TO MY PARENTS

My mother, for her patience, and my father for teaching me the mysteries and enjoyment of electronics.

First Printing — November, 1958
Second Printing — January, 1959

© 1958 Gernsback Library, Inc.
All rights reserved under Universal International, and Pan-American Copyright Conventions.

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. 58-13795
# Transistor Fundamentals


## The Transistor Radio


## Servicing Techniques


## Servicing Transistor Radios


## Automobile Radios

Transistor circuits

Tests and measurements

Transistor data

Transistor terms
Definitions of most of the common terms used in connection with the theory, operation, manufacture and circuitry of transistors.
The first time I serviced a transistor radio I found that my fingers were all thumbs. I knew next to nothing about transistors, let alone transistor radios. But, after working on many makes and types for the past few years, I have found that they are actually simpler to service than their vacuum-tube counterparts. They're really not so different—it's just a matter of learning a few new techniques.

In this book I have tried to put these techniques into the language of the service technician. I have also tried to present a not-so-mysterious view of the mysteries of transistors and transistor radios. I sincerely hope that I have been able to achieve these purposes.


I also wish to acknowledge the aid supplied by my good friend Irving Lavender.

Leonard D'Airo
A **transistor** is a current-operated device in which current flow between electrodes is through a solid called a semiconductor. This semiconductor is usually a germanium wafer, although other materials such as silicon are also used.

There are many forms of transistors, and there are many processes involved in producing them. Dominating the field is the junction transistor. Its low noise figure, high gain, high-frequency characteristics and high power-handling capabilities make it especially suited for both audio- and radio-frequency applications. Frequencies beyond 200 mc as oscillators and power outputs in excess of 30 watts as audio amplifiers are typical of these transistors. It is this type that is commonly used in transistor radios.

**Semiconductor theory**

It is characteristic of the atoms of various elements and compounds to arrange themselves into definite geometric shapes known as crystals. These solids are termed crystalline materials (Fig. 101). For example, table salt, quartz, flowers of sulphur, etc. are crystals. On the other hand, other solids such as rubber, Bakelite, Lucite, glass, etc. are called plastic or amorphous materials because their atoms do not arrange themselves geometrically, but lump together into shapeless masses.

In a crystal (which may weigh many pounds, or be so small that it can be seen only with the aid of a microscope), the faces are flat and are arranged symmetrically with respect to each other, much like the faces of a cut diamond or sapphire. The atoms within the crystal are arranged in an orderly fashion to form what
is known as a lattice. The definition of lattice is "... in an orderly fashion" (Fig. 102).

Within this lattice there are certain loosely bound electrons in the outer ring of an atom which align themselves with the loosely bound electrons of a neighboring atom forming a valence bond between them. This bond holds them together to form the lattice (Fig. 103). The loose electrons (valence electrons) do not move beyond their shared neighbors, nor do they move from one end of the lattice to the other. They are held within their bonds, as shown in Fig. 104.

All solids, whether crystalline or plastic, are divided into two major groups called conductors and insulators. A conductor is a solid that permits the easy movement of electrons (conducts electricity), while an insulator does not. But, there is a group of solids that are neither good conductors nor good insulators, since they exhibit some properties of both. These solids form a third group called semiconductors.

Semiconductors are solids that exhibit unique properties. When connected in a circuit in a certain way (Fig. 105), the semiconductor will conduct electricity and act as a low-value resistor. Reversing the connections (polarity) causes the semiconductor to act as a very-high-value resistor (Fig. 106). Selenium, galena, cad-

Fig. 101. Examples of crystal structure.
mum sulphide, silicon, silicon carbide, germanium and copper oxide are some of the semiconductors that have practical uses in modern electronics.

![Diagram of atom arrangement in a crystal lattice](image1)

**Fig. 102.** The arrangement of atoms in a crystal lattice.

![Diagram showing the valence bond](image2)

**Fig. 103.** Diagram showing the valence bond that exists between atoms.

Germanium is the material most often used in transistors. When purified it is usually in the polycrystalline form. That is, a piece of germanium is composed of myriads of individual crystals.
To be used in a transistor germanium must be a monocrystal—the whole piece must be a single crystal, and the atoms must form themselves into a single lattice. As shown in Fig. 107, each germanium atom is bonded to four neighboring atoms so that the distance between any two is the same. Each atom of germanium consists of 32 electrons and a nucleus. The nucleus and 28 of these electrons form an inert core which has a net charge of $+4$ in relation to the charge of a single electron. The cores make up the basic mass of the solid but do not contribute to the actual chemical and electrical properties of the solid. The remaining four electrons constitute the bonds between the atoms and are responsible for the electrical and chemical properties of the solid. Two of these electrons, one from each of two neighboring atoms,
cause a binding force to exist between the atoms. This pair of bonds is called a co-valent bond (Fig. 108).

The co-valent bonds are very stable and the electrons are restricted to their individual bonds. Even though there are millions upon millions of these electrons in a crystal, they are all bound and cannot move from one point in the crystal to another, even under pressure from an electrical field. Therefore, the germanium acts as an insulator when no impurities are present to disturb or upset the crystal lattice.

Suppose that an electron, or group of electrons, is injected into the pure germanium crystal. Unless the crystal is kept at a temperature of absolute zero, heat causes the lattice to vibrate. This vibration excites or agitates the electrons into motion that causes

---

Fig. 106. The semiconductor can act as a high value of resistance.

Fig. 107. Symbolic diagram of the structure of a germanium crystal. The spheres represent the atoms, the rods the valence bond between them.
them to follow a random zigzag path (Fig. 109). Their motion, however, does not cause the pure germanium to conduct, since the lattice, and the atoms that compose it, are still stable. Whatever

\[ \text{Diagram showing the co-valent bond that exists between the atoms.} \]

conduction does occur is caused by the injection of the electrons, their diffusion through the lattice and their collection at a point opposite their place of entry. The germanium crystal still does not conduct electricity.

Then, how do we get the germanium to conduct? How do we get it to exhibit transistor action? The answer is simple: by introducing certain impurities into the lattice structure. The introduction of free electrons into the crystal does not affect or disturb the electric field within it. Therefore, to provide electrically charged carriers in the crystal and to be able to supervise the flow

Figs. 109-a, -b. The zigzag motion of an electron within the germanium crystal. (a) Random motion without an electric field. (b) Motion under an electric field \( E \).
of these carriers, controlled imperfections must be “built in.” These imperfections are produced by impurities introduced into the crystal while it is being formed.

Two types of current carriers within a semiconductor cause it to conduct electricity—holes and electrons. A hole is nothing more than the space left by an electron that has been removed. For instance, take the four atoms of germanium in Fig. 108 and insert an atom of antimony or arsenic in place of the central atom (Fig. 110). These new atoms both have a valence of 5. This disturbs the lattice in such a way that only four of the five electrons form co-valent bonds with four neighboring atoms. The fifth electron is loosely attached to the atom and easily detached from it, even at low temperatures. This electron forms no bond with any atom and acts as a surplus electron. Place one of these impurity atoms in every n-th space within the crystal lattice and you will have a solid which conducts electricity. Since this type of impurity provides excess electrons, it is called a “donor” impurity and the germanium crystal “doped” with this impurity is called n-type germanium.

If, instead of adding an impurity to the pure germanium with a valence of 5, we add an impurity such as indium with a valence of 3, we come up with a new lattice structure as shown in Fig. 111). Instead of four or five valence electrons we now have three and the space left by what would normally have been filled by an electron is called a hole. This hole has a positive charge and

---

**Fig. 110. Donor-impurity atom in the semiconductor lattice.**
readily accepts electrons to balance the arrangement. But, since the indium atom can support only three electrons in its outer ring, whatever electron that may be captured can be easily removed.

[Diagram: Acceptor-impurity atom in the semiconductor lattice.]

This type of impurity is called an “acceptor” impurity and germanium that is “doped” with this impurity is called p-type germanium.

**Current flow: holes and electrons**

Whenever current flow is mentioned, we automatically visualize electrons flowing through a conductor, or vacuum, from the negative terminal to the positive. We know that current flow is from negative to positive because the electrons that form this current are negatively charged.

As an illustration of this, take the two charged bodies shown in Fig. 112. One body has a negative charge because it has a surplus of electrons, while the other body is positively charged because almost all of its loose electrons have been removed. When these two charged bodies are brought into contact with each other, the electrons start to flow from the negative to the positive body. If a meter were placed in series with the two, we would see the effect of this flow. This movement of electrons, then, is current flow and it continues until such time that the electrical charge in each body is the same.

Suppose the two charged bodies were the terminals of a battery and we placed a piece of n-type germanium in series with a meter
across the terminals of the battery. What would happen? Current would flow from the negative terminal through the germanium and the meter to the positive terminal. This is evidenced by the

![Diagram of current flow between two oppositely charged bodies](image)

Figs. 112-a, -b, -c. Current flow between two oppositely charged bodies.

deflection on the meter (Fig. 113). Since n-type germanium is being used, we know that electrons are the major current carriers. Remember that in n-type germanium the impurity atom has one extra electron.

![Diagram of electron current flow in n-type germanium](image)

Fig. 113. Electron current flow in an n-type piece of germanium.

Suppose that instead of n-type germanium the p-type is used. What would be the result? The answer is the same as before but, theoretically, current will flow from positive to negative instead of negative to positive. In p-type germanium we know the impurity atom has one electron less than the germanium atom, and that the space left by this deficiency is called a hole. Since a hole is nothing more than the space left by an electron that has been removed (or never existed), it is logical to assume that it has a net positive charge of 1, as compared to the net negative charge of 1 of the
electron. Because the p-type germanium is deficient in electrons and has a surplus of holes, the major current carriers are holes. If a battery were connected to this germanium, all the holes would be attracted to the negative terminal. Therefore, since the holes are in the majority, the flow of current carriers is from positive to negative.

To understand hole flow in p-type germanium more clearly, use the analogy of the billiard balls on a billiard table, as shown in Fig. 114. The balls are lined up in a row between two cue sticks.

![Billiard-ball analogy of hole movement.](image)

If the No. 5 ball is removed, an empty space is left between the No. 4 and No. 6 balls. This space is a hole. To fill it, the No. 6 ball is moved up leaving a hole between the No. 6 and No. 7 balls. To fill this space, the No. 7 ball is moved up, then the No. 8 ball, and so on down the line. As the balls are moved up one at a time to fill in the empty space, the hole moves farther and farther from the No. 4 ball and closer to the No. 15 ball, until it is where the No. 15 ball was. This is how a hole moves, assuming that the end near the No. 1 ball is the positive terminal and the opposite end the negative terminal. The whole process can be repeated by placing the No. 5 ball in the hole and removing the No. 1 ball, moving the remaining balls down the line one at a time.

The balls in this example represent electrons and, since we have two polarized terminals, you can see that they move from one terminal to the other in a direction opposite to that of the hole. This means that we have electron flow in p-type germanium. A
hole has a positive charge and therefore attracts a negatively charged electron. Since the negative terminal has a surplus of electrons, they are injected into the germanium, are captured by the atom and fill the hole. But, because this arrangement is unstable, they are eventually dislodged and find their way toward the positive terminal, leaving a hole behind to be filled by another electron. As the electrons move toward the positive terminal, the holes move toward the negative terminal. In p-type germanium,

![Diagram](image)

Figs. 115-a, -b, -c. Three basic types of p-n junctions. (a) Grown junction. (b) Point contact. (c) Diffused or alloyed.

the electrons are considered minor current carriers. The mobility of a hole is governed solely by the movement or shifting of electrons.

Although holes and electrons cause current flow, in n-type and p-type germanium both holes and electrons are present and both can act as current carriers. In p-type germanium, however, the electrons are far outnumbered by the holes and, since the majority rules, the major current carriers are the holes. In n-type germanium just the opposite holds true. Here the electrons outnumber the holes and are the major current carriers.

**The p-n junction: diode action**

Combining p- and n-type germanium into a single crystal is the basis of both diode and transistor action. Fig. 115 shows the three basic types of p-n junctions. In Fig. 115-a, the p and n areas have been grown together into the crystal by adding both donor and acceptor impurities into the germanium melt while the crystal was being grown. This type of junction is known as a grown junction, and is not made up like a sandwich by placing p-type
germanium next to n-type. The junction consists of p and n layers that have been grown into a single crystal.

Fig. 115-b illustrates a point-contact type. A piece of n-type germanium, known as a wafer, is used in conjunction with a fine pointed wire, known as a catwhisker. This wire makes a pressure contact with the face of the germanium wafer. After the unit is assembled, a momentary, high current surge is passed through the unit. The heat generated disrupts the atoms in the area of the contact and drives some of the electrons of these atoms away. This leaves holes and converts a small portion of the germanium into p-type under and around the contact.

The arrangement of Fig. 115-c is known as a diffused junction. A pellet, or dot, of the impurity material is placed on one face of the germanium wafer. This is then heated and the impurity melts and diffuses into the wafer. The amount of diffusion is controlled by temperature and time. If the wafer is n-type germanium and the impurity is an acceptor, then the diffused impurity creates an area of p-type germanium within the wafer.

To understand the purpose of combining both p- and n-type germanium in a single crystal and to understand diode action, let us examine the p-n junction (Fig. 115-a).

In p-type germanium, holes are the major current carriers and in n-type germanium electrons do this job. When the two are placed side by side in a single crystal, without any voltage applied, the holes and electrons in each balance (Fig. 116-a). Current does not flow between them since no external electrical force is applied to disrupt this balance. Also, because of this, the junction appears as a very high resistance.

But, if we apply a voltage across this junction, as in Fig. 116-b, current starts to flow because the electrons in the n-type germanium are repelled by the negative terminal and the holes in the p-type germanium are repelled by the positive terminal. The holes and electrons are both driven toward the p-n junction where they combine. This causes the resistance of the junction to decrease to a value low enough to allow high conductance or current flow. Current continues to flow as long as voltage is applied. Under this condition, it is said that the junction (or diode) is biased in the forward direction.

If we reverse the polarity of the battery (Fig. 116-c) current no longer flows, since the electrons in the n-type germanium are now attracted to the positive terminal, and the holes in the p-type germanium to the negative one. The holes and electrons are both
pulled away from the junction and there is no appreciable recombination. The resistance of the junction is increased and a potential barrier is set up at the junction. Under this condition, the junction of the unit is said to be biased in the reverse direction.

![Diagram of a p-n junction with electron and hole symbols](image)

Figs. 116-a, -b, -c. Major current-carrier flow in a p-n junction. (a) Neutral. (b) Forward bias. (c) Reverse bias.

Some current does flow, however, due to minor current carriers. This current flow, which is just a few microamperes, is usually referred to as leakage current. The graph of Fig. 117 shows the static voltage vs. current curve of a typical p-n junction.

The p-n junction therefore, is a rectifier because of its ability to pass current in one direction and practically no current in the other. Applying an ac voltage to this junction results in a dc output (illustrated in Fig. 118-a) similar to that produced by a vacuum-tube diode (shown in Fig. 118-b).

The static resistance characteristic of this diode is shown in Fig. 119. As the forward voltage is increased, the resistance decreases to a low value (about 100 ohms). As the forward voltage decreases
and approaches zero, this resistance increases to a value as high as several thousand ohms. The same holds true as the reverse voltage is increased. The resistance increases to several magohms,

![Diagram](image_url)

Figs. 118-a, -b. Rectification of an alternating voltage. (a) Using a semiconductor diode. (b) Using a vacuum-tube diode.

passes through a peak and then starts to decrease. At the positive and negative extremes of this curve, there is a possibility of breakdown and burnout. These are the points where the properties and characteristics of the semiconductor are destroyed. This occurs when the heat generated by the current flowing through the semiconductor is sufficient to melt the germanium wafer or to cause the p and n regions to blend together.

**The transistor**

In the last two sections we learned about current flow in a semiconductor and how a semiconductor diode behaves like a rectifier.

![Graph](image_url)

Fig. 119. Static resistance characteristic of a semiconductor diode.

The question now is, how do we get this semiconductor to act as an amplifier?

Referring once again to vacuum-tubes, let us take a simple diode and analyze it. The cathode, when heated to a certain temperature, emits electrons. These electrons are attracted toward the plate when a positive voltage is applied to it. The current flow between the cathode and plate is dependent upon the cathode
temperature and plate voltage (Fig. 120). To vary the amount of current flow between these electrodes either the plate voltage or cathode temperature is varied. This actually is doing it the hard way.

We get better results if we put a third electrode, called a control grid, between the cathode and plate. This grid is constructed to allow electrons to pass through it easily on their way to the plate. If we apply a voltage to this grid, that is negative with respect to the cathode, the electrostatic field that surrounds the grid will repel electrons being emitted by the cathode, preventing them from reaching the plate. By varying the voltage on the grid, we can control the amount of electrons that flow from cathode to plate, even though the plate voltage and cathode temperature remain constant.

Looking at the plate characteristic curves in Fig. 121, we see that a very small change in grid voltage can effect a large change in plate current. If an ac voltage is applied to the grid, this voltage will be amplified in the plate circuit. The ratio of output to input voltage is called the amplification factor of the tube.

The same thing can be done with a p-n semiconductor diode. Only, instead of placing a grid between the two regions, a third piece of semiconductor material is used. This may be either

Fig. 120. Plate-current plate-voltage vs. cathode-temperature characteristic curve.
p- or n-type germanium, the difference being in the type of characteristics required.

Fig. 122 shows the basic construction of a transistor which uses two pieces of p-type and one piece of n-type germanium. The n-type is between the two pieces of p-type to form a p-n-p transistor. By reversing the order, an n-p-n transistor is formed. The action of the two is identical, the only difference being the polarity of the applied voltage and the identity of the major current carriers.

A transistor is actually two diodes connected back to back (Fig. 123) with the common electrode controlling the flow of electrons between the two outer electrodes. One diode is biased in the forward direction and the other diode in the reverse direction. The p region, for the diode which is biased forward, is called the emitter because, like the cathode in the vacuum-tube, it is the electrode which emits or injects the current carriers into the tran-
sistor. The p region in the reverse-biased diode is called the collector. Like the plate in the vacuum tube, it collects or attracts the current carriers. Since the n region controls the flow of electrons between the emitter and collector, much the same as the grid in the same vacuum tube, it is called the base.

By connecting the transistor as shown in Fig. 124 and applying a signal voltage to the base we have a simple one-stage amplifier. The positively biased emitter injects holes into the base region. Under the influence of the negative field of the collector, these holes pass through the thin base region to the collector to cause collector current flow. Some of these holes combine with the base electrons but, since the base region is very thin, the majority of them reach the collector.

This flow of current between the collector and emitter is easily controlled by the base. Applying a negative voltage to the base causes current to flow. Applying a positive voltage to the base stops this current flow. The reverse holds true for a n-p-n transistor.

The base controls the current flow by attracting and repelling the carriers which move from the emitter to the collector. In a p-n-p transistor, the emitter, being made of p-type germanium, injects holes into the transistor. If the base is made positive with respect to the emitter, the holes are repelled and no current flows. If the base is made slightly negative with respect to the emitter, the holes are attracted. Since the base region is very thin, these holes pass through the base and reach the collector, causing current flow.
In the n-p-n transistor the emitter is made of n-type germanium. Instead of holes, electrons are injected. A negative voltage applied to the base stops current flow and a positive voltage causes current flow. The action, however, is precisely the same as for the p-n-p transistor.

A relatively small voltage is required on the base to cause a large collector current flow. If the emitter–collector e.m.f. is about 12 volts, a base–emitter voltage of 0.3 volt is all that is needed to cause a collector current flow of about 3 ma. Since the base attracts some of the current carriers, base current also flows. This current, though, is very low, values of about 20 microamperes being typical.

There is a current gain, as well as a voltage gain, in a transistor. Fig. 125 shows the characteristic curves for the collector of a typical transistor. By comparing it with the plate curves of Fig. 121, a similarity can be seen between transistor and vacuum-tube amplifying characteristics. In the vacuum tube we have grid voltage vs. plate current at a given plate voltage, while in the transistor it is base current vs. collector current for a given amount of collector voltage.

**Junction transistors**

A junction transistor consists of a germanium wafer (or other
semiconductor) in which three or more areas of conductivity exist. These areas consist of p-type material, in which the major current carriers are holes, and n-type material, in which the major current carriers are electrons.

The basic construction of a junction transistor (p-n-p) was shown in block form in Fig. 122. Here the emitter and collector consist of p-type material and the base of n-type material. Conversely, in an n-p-n transistor the emitter and collector are n-type material while the base is p-type. Fig. 126 illustrates the proper techniques of applying voltages to the emitter and collector of these two types.

To produce the desired p-n junctions in a transistor, several methods are used. In one, impurity metals such as indium (for p areas) and antimony (for n areas) are introduced into the melt (molten germanium) while the crystal is being grown. This results in alternate p and n layers, the thickness of each layer being determined by the type of transistor to be made; that is, p-n-p or n-p-n. The grown crystal is then cut into bars at right angles to these layers and leads are attached to the three areas. Transistors made by this method are known as rate-grown junction transistors. Construction details are shown in Fig. 127.

A second method alloys or fuses the impurity metal to the germanium wafer. Dots or pellets of the impurity metal are placed on opposite faces of the wafer and then melted. The impurity diffuses into the wafer to form a p or n region, depending upon the impurity metal used. This fusing process is very carefully controlled during manufacture so that a specified width of n- or p-type germanium remains between the fused regions. Construction of this type of transistor is shown in Fig. 128.

Still another method, similar to the one just described, produces what is called a diffused-junction transistor. In this case the germanium wafer is placed in a sealed, heated oven. The impurity metal, which is to form the p-n junction, is vaporized and admitted into the oven in controlled amounts. Since only one face of the

![Fig. 126. Proper method of applying operating voltages to p-n-p and n-p-n junction transistors.](image-url)
wafer is exposed at one time the impurity penetrates into it and diffuses evenly to form the junction.

Another method produces a unique type called a surface-barrier transistor (Fig. 129). This type, developed by Philco Corp., is not a true junction transistor since the impurity metal does not diffuse into the wafer nor does it have a grown p-n junction. It consists of a wafer of n-type germanium with metal contacts electroplated to either side. These contacts are the emitter and collector, and the metal used is indium (which produces the p-type region). During the process of manufacture, the opposite surfaces of the wafer are electrolytically etched to form cavities. The wafer between these cavities is about .0002 inch thick. When the desired wafer thickness is reached by this etching process, the emitter and collector electrodes are electroplated to the cavities. During plating, the collector area is made larger than the emitter for better current gain.

Despite the fact that it is not a true junction transistor, the unique construction results in a very high alpha-cutoff frequency and permits oscillation in the vhf end of the rf spectrum with very low collector voltage and current. The connections for the surface-barrier transistor are the same as those for a p-n-p unit.
Just one of the many forms and types of transistors in use at the present time, the junction transistor is the type found in transistor radios. Many others have been designed but are not widely accepted. One of these, gaining popularity in high-frequency work, is the tetrode transistor. It is basically an n-p-n junction unit in which an additional connection has been made to the wafer at the point opposite the base connection. This is shown in Fig. 130. This fourth connection is usually biased negatively with respect to the base connection. The purpose of this arrangement is to reduce the resistance of the wafer and to restrict, slightly, the current flow through it. This has the advantage of increasing the frequency response, although the power-handling capabilities are reduced. Fig. 131 shows the bias arrangement for this type of transistor.

Other types, either already developed commercially or still in the experimental stage, include the coaxial and the p-n-p-n grown-junction tetrode transistors, the double-base diode, and the field-effect, two-emitter contact and drift transistors, etc. All of these developments are aimed toward improved power gain, higher alpha-cutoff frequency and other specialized applications.
Transistor configurations

There are three ways in which a transistor can be connected in a circuit, depending upon what amplification and control char-

![Diagram of transistor construction](image)

Fig. 129. Construction of a surface-barrier transistor.

acteristics are desired. These three circuits are similar to the grounded-grid, grounded-cathode and grounded-plate vacuum-

![Diagram of n-p-n junction tetrode transistor](image)

Fig. 130. Construction of the n-p-n junction tetrode transistor.

tube amplifier circuits. A comparison between transistor and vacuum-tube connections is seen in Fig. 132.

Fig. 132-a illustrates the grounded-base configuration equivalent
to the grounded-grid vacuum-tube circuit. The signal is applied between the emitter and ground, and output is taken from be-

![Diagram of grounded-grid vacuum-tube circuit](image)

**Fig. 131. Bias arrangement for the tetrode transistor.**

tween the collector and ground. Like its vacuum-tube counterpart, this circuit is used where a low input impedance is to be matched to a high output impedance. Since the signal is applied

![Comparison of basic transistor and vacuum-tube circuits](image)

**Figs. 132-a, -b, -c. Comparison of basic transistor and vacuum-tube circuits.**
to the emitter (similar to the cathode in a vacuum tube), and the base is grounded, there is no signal phase reversal. Also, there is voltage amplification, but no current amplification.
The grounded-emitter circuit, shown in Fig. 132-b, is equivalent to the grounded-cathode vacuum-tube amplifier circuit. This circuit is the most commonly used, since it produces voltage and current amplification. It also provides the highest power gain of all. The signal is applied between the base and ground and taken from between the collector and ground. In this circuit there is a 180° phase reversal of the applied signal.

Fig. 132-c shows the grounded-collector circuit which is equivalent to the grounded-plate (cathode-follower) vacuum-tube circuit. It is used to match a high input impedance to a low output impedance and, like its vacuum-tube counterpart its voltage gain is less than unity (one) although current gain is high. There is no signal phase reversal. The common name for this circuit is emitter follower.

A comparison and the advantages of each of these circuits can be seen in the data given in Table 1-1.

**Transistor characteristics**

With vacuum tubes the basic parameters are plate voltage, plate current and grid voltage. These are used because the vacuum tube is a voltage-sensitive and voltage-operated device. In describing the operation of a vacuum tube, all terms and formulas are referred to these three parameters. That is, to determine the characteristics of the vacuum tube, the plate voltage and/or grid voltage, is varied and the resulting plate current is noted. The results obtained will tell you the gain, transconductance, etc., of the tube.

Since the transistor is a current-operated and current-sensitive device, two additional basic parameters come into play to make a total of five. They are: a) collector voltage; b) collector current;
c) base current; d) emitter voltage; e) emitter current. The last two can be compared to the cathode voltage and current in a vacuum tube, but unlike the vacuum tube these two parameters are independent of collector voltage and current.

From these five parameters the remaining parameters that pertain to transistor operation can be obtained. As an example, the static resistance of the emitter diode \((r_e)\) can be obtained by dividing the emitter voltage by the emitter current. The static resistance of the collector diode \((r_c)\) can also be obtained by dividing the collector voltage by the collector current.

At dc voltages and low audio frequencies, the internal resistance components as seen from the three terminals of the transistor can be represented by an equivalent three-terminal network, as shown in Fig. 133. Resistors \(r_e\), \(r_b\) and \(r_c\) represent the emitter, base and collector respectively. The base resistance \(r_b\) depends upon the resistivity of the germanium wafer. All of the components, however, have a direct effect upon the input and output resistances of the transistor as shown in Table 1–2.

![Fig. 133. Equivalent 3-terminal resistance network of a transistor.](image)

Because of the bias arrangements for transistors, the emitter with its forward bias has a very low resistance, a typical value being about 300 ohms. Since the collector is biased in a reverse direction, the resistance is high. Values may range from 10,000 ohms to 1 megohm. Because of this, the transistor is considered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIRCUIT</th>
<th>INPUT RESISTANCE</th>
<th>OUTPUT RESISTANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grounded-base</td>
<td>(r_e + r_b)</td>
<td>(r_e + r_b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounded-emitter</td>
<td>(r_b + r_e)</td>
<td>(r_e + r_e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounded-collector</td>
<td>(r_b + r_c)</td>
<td>(r_e + r_b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1–2. Transistor Input and Output Resistances
to have a resistance gain (collector over emitter). In arithmetical terms this would be

\[
\frac{\text{collector resistance}}{\text{emitter resistance}} = \text{resistance gain}
\]

and for a junction transistor with a collector resistance of 20,000 ohms and an emitter resistance of 600 ohms, the resistance gain would be

\[
\frac{20,000}{600} = 33.33
\]

From this example you can easily determine what the input and output impedances will be, as well as the gain of the transistor.

Because the transistor is a current-operated device, the current is taken as the independent variable in the measurement and determination of its characteristics. This means that, in tests performed to determine these characteristics, the emitter or collector current is varied and the resulting emitter or collector voltage is noted. This is the exact opposite of the procedure used in determining vacuum-tube characteristics, where plate voltage is varied and the resulting plate current is noted.

Transistor characteristics are determined by current vs. voltage, with respect to a constant base current, while vacuum-tube characteristics are determined by voltage vs. current with respect to a constant grid voltage. This difference and similarity between the two can be seen in the graphs of Fig. 134.

**Current amplification**

Current amplification in a transistor is the ratio of the change in collector current \((\Delta i_c)\) to a given change in emitter current \((\Delta i_e)\) or base current \((\Delta i_b)\), when the collector voltage is held constant. This can be compared to voltage amplification in a vacuum tube, where it is the ratio of change in plate voltage to a given change in grid voltage, when the load resistance and plate supply voltage are held constant.

The current amplification factor of a transistor depends upon its circuit connection. In the grounded-base circuit (Fig. 132-a), current amplification is less than one (unity) since every current carrier that leaves the emitter does not necessarily reach the collector. The major current carriers combine with some of the minor current carriers in the base region, and are neutralized and some of the major current carriers flow in the base circuit. This is the difference between collector and emitter current. Remember that the major current carriers are of opposite polarity.
to the minor current carriers. The current amplification factor for the grounded-base circuit is designated by the Greek letter \( \alpha \) (alpha).

Current amplification between the base and collector in a grounded-emitter circuit is of a much higher value than in a grounded-base circuit. This is because a small current flow in the base circuit causes a large current flow in the collector circuit. This amplification factor is designated by the Greek letter \( \beta \) (beta). This value of \( \beta \) is dependent upon the value of \( \alpha \), as indicated in the following formula:

\[
\beta = \frac{\alpha}{(1 - \alpha)}
\]

Beta is of special interest since it reaches high values; 80 or 90 is not uncommon.

**Power gain**

An offshoot of current amplification, in a transistor, is its power gain. This is the ratio of output to input signal power and is dependent upon the current amplification factor of the transistor as well as the type of circuit used. The power gain of a transistor varies as the ratio of output to input impedance varies, and also as the square of alpha.

Typical values of power gain for transistors used in a grounded-base circuit are 18 to 25 db, while the same transistors used in a grounded-emitter circuit may have power gains that are as high as 50 db.

**Transistor biasing**

Biasing a transistor means establishing the proper dc operating
point. It is this point that sets the limits within which the transistor will perform satisfactorily.

Since a transistor, like a vacuum tube, operates along a load line, the operating point can be determined by drawing a base bias curve on the transistor's collector characteristic curves, as shown in Fig. 135. The base bias curve is obtained by noting that for every value of collector voltage a certain amount of base current flows. On each base current line of the collector curves, there is a point on the bias curve at the collector voltage which corresponds to the base current. Connecting these points will show that the base bias curves intersect the load line. This point of intersection is the dc operating point of the transistor.

To bias the transistor at the dc operating point, one of two methods is used: fixed base-current bias or self base-current bias. In fixed base-current bias (Fig. 136), the base resistor is connected between the base and the collector supply voltage. The value of this resistor is such that the base current is constant. This method of biasing is the simplest, but it does not allow for any variations in transistor characteristics since the dc operating point is quite sensitive to any changes in the transistor.

In the self base-current bias setup (Fig. 137), the base resistor is connected between the base and collector. Any variation in collector voltage causes a change in base current. In this way, devia-
tions in transistor characteristics are compensated for, and the dc operating point always tends to remain at, or near, the desired condition.

The value of $R_b$, in fixed base-current bias operation, may be determined by the formula:

$$R_b = \frac{V_{cc}}{i_b}$$

and for self base-current bias operation by:

$$R_b = \frac{V_c}{i_b}$$

where $V_{cc}$ is the collector supply voltage, $V_c$ the collector voltage and $i_b$ the base current.

This biasing of the transistor is the same as the biasing of a vacuum tube. In the schematics of Fig. 138, we see self-bias and fixed-bias operation of a typical vacuum-tube triode. In fixed-bias operation, the biasing resistor is in the cathode circuit, fixing the value of grid voltage. If the signal input voltage exceeds this value of bias, the output signal voltage is distorted. In self-bias operation, more commonly known as "bootstrap" bias, if the input signal voltage exceeds the cathode-to-ground voltage, distortion
will not occur since the bias voltage (between the grid and cathode) remains constant.

**Bias stabilization**

To obtain the best performance from a transistor, the dc operating point must be stabilized to prevent it from shifting. Such a shift is usually due to increases in the ambient or operating temperatures and sometimes to variations in the manufacturing process. The system that is used to prevent this shift is called bias stabilization.

Three methods that are used to obtain bias stabilization are: current feedback; current feedback with fixed bias; current and voltage feedback.

Current feedback is used in the circuit shown in Fig. 139. Here the dc operating point of the transistor is determined by resistor R1, while the current feedback is provided by resistor R2. To visualize the operation of current feedback, let us suppose that for some reason the collector current in this transistor suddenly increases. Since this is a grounded-emitter circuit, we know the emitter current is equal to the collector current. Therefore, if the collector current increases, the emitter current must also increase. The increase in emitter current causes an increase in the voltage drop across R2. This voltage drop is subtracted from the supply voltage and means that a smaller voltage now exists between the emitter and collector. So, the higher the collector current goes, the less voltage that exists between the two electrodes. The smaller this voltage becomes, the less current that can be drawn by the collector and the smaller the danger of damaging or destroying the transistor.

![Fig. 138. Fixed-bias and self-bias operation of a typical triode vacuum tube.](image-url)
The dissipation of the junction remains constant, since the change in collector voltage is proportional and opposite to the change in collector current. The dissipation of the junction is dependent upon the peak values of collector voltage and current, during operation. There is a limit, though, at which point this type of protection is no longer effective.

Fig. 139 shows the circuit of an amplifier using current feedback and fixed bias. The ratio of resistors R1 and R2 determines the dc operating point while their parallel resistance controls the amount of stabilization. Actually, the resistors are used as a voltage divider with the base connected to the junction of the two for constant current. Current feedback is provided by resistors R2 and R3.

The amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 141 makes use of current and voltage feedback. Here resistors R1 and R2 determine the dc operating point while R2 and R3 provide current feedback. Resistor R1 alone determines the amount of voltage feedback. As the collector current increases, the voltage drop across the load resistor also increases. Since the base is connected to the collector through R1, this change in voltage is reflected in the base circuit. As the collector voltage decreases, the base voltage also decreases,
causing a drop in base current. This in turn causes the collector current to decrease and brings it back to normal operation.

**Frequency capabilities**

Several factors determine the frequency capabilities of a transistor: wafer thickness, major current carriers, electron or hole transit time, electrode spacing, electrode capacitance, etc. All play a role in determining what the maximum operating frequency limit of the transistor may be. Some of these factors may be interrelated (that is; one of these characteristics can be dependent upon the other).

The time required for current to flow from the emitter to the collector, through the germanium wafer, is called transit time. The type of current carrier influences transit time and is therefore closely related to it. Since the movement of a hole is much slower than that of an electron, as the signal frequency is increased, a point is reached where the holes which flow between the emitter and collector are unable to follow these signal variations. This point, then, is the upper frequency limit of the holes. The same holds true for electrons.

If the spacing between the emitter and collector is increased or if the thickness of the germanium wafer is increased, the time required for current to flow between the two electrodes is also increased. Therefore, increasing the spacing between electrodes, or increasing the wafer thickness, adds to the transit time, which in turn lowers the transistor's frequency limit.

Because of the proximity of the electrodes in a transistor, capacitance exists between them. This capacitance affects the frequency response by a shunting effect, much in the same manner as an additional capacitor connected across an L-C circuit, lowering its resonant frequency.

**Frequency response**

The frequency response of a transistor is limited and is low compared to that of vacuum tubes. But changing methods of manufacture and improvements in the construction of transistors are slowly but surely increasing this limit. At present, there are commercially available transistors whose frequency limit is well above 200 mc, and already there are in the laboratories transistors whose frequency limit is at least 1,000 mc. Only lack of mass-production methods and high costs are keeping them from the open market.

A transistor's frequency response is identified by specifying its
alpha-cutoff frequency. This is the frequency at which the value of alpha drops to a point 3 db below its low-frequency value. The low-frequency value is usually taken at 1,000 cycles.

Although alpha cutoff indicates the maximum frequency at which the transistor may satisfactorily amplify a signal, voltage and power amplification can fall off significantly at a frequency below that. Interestingly, however, just about every transistor is able to oscillate at a frequency well above its alpha-cutoff point. As an example, one CK722 transistor experimented with, (alpha cutoff is 0.8 megacycle), was made to oscillate at a frequency of 10 mc! Although this was a rare occurrence, as a rule of thumb, transistors will normally oscillate at twice their rated cutoff frequency.

In contrast to junction types, with their degraded high-frequency performance, the surface-barrier transistor just begins to show its clear-cut superiority at radio frequencies. It is designed to give optimum performance at high frequencies.

Typically, a surface barrier transistor may have a cutoff frequency of 50 mc and a beta of 10! This means performance is excellent through the broadcast band and far into the shortwave bands. The surface barrier transistor gives this type of performance with only a volt of collector supply and a power consumption only one-tenth that of a junction transistor.

**Effects of temperature**

Whenever a body, such as steel, is heated to a point above its ambient temperature (the temperature, initially, of the space or air that surrounds the body), the activity of its molecules increases.

As this body is heated further, a point is reached where the activity of the molecules is violent enough to cause electrons to be emitted. This is when the body is heated to a radiant red. At this stage, the violent activity of the molecules is such that the
body may melt or even vaporize into a gas, destroying the original form or property of the material.

This also holds true for a transistor. High temperatures tend to reduce the resistances between the emitter, base and collector because of an increase in molecular activity. This decrease in resistances means a higher current flow. A higher current flow causes heat, which can exceed the dissipation of the transistor reaching a point where its properties are permanently destroyed. Many times, too, the germanium wafer will melt. Increased temperatures, before damaging or destroying the transistor, reduce amplification and increase noise.

The average temperature range in which satisfactory operation can be obtained without any danger is from about 32°F to 135°F. Some transistors operate well above and below this range, but they are not types you will normally encounter in servicing transistor radios.

**Transistor power requirements**

It is normal to think in terms of watts, high voltage and high current when working with vacuum tubes and vacuum-tube radios, typical emf and current values being about 250 volts and 35 milliamperes. But, in transistor radios, the values are but a fraction of these.

Collector voltages rarely exceed 15, while collector and emitter currents may range anywhere from a few microamperes to a few milliamperes. In power transistors, though, the value of collector current is much higher, 1.5 amperes (or more) being a representative value.

Whatever the case may be, the power requirements for a transistor in a given circuit are much lower than those required by a vacuum tube performing the same function, especially if filament power consumption by the vacuum tube is considered. The overall efficiency of a transistor is much higher, too. It is because of this fact that transistors are able to operate as amplifiers or oscillators using power developed by a photocell, thermocouple or two coins separated by saliva-moistened paper.

**Transistor types**

Transistors have not become as standardized as vacuum tubes and few types are made by more than one manufacturer. Most of them are registered with the EIA (Electronic Industries Association) but many have not been and are designated by the manufacturer's own type number. It then becomes evident that to obtain
an exact replacement, in many cases, the same brand must be used as the original transistor in the receiver.

Transistors registered with the EIA have a prefix "2N" followed by a number—for example, 2N155, 2N145, 2N180, etc.

Wherever possible, the exact replacement transistor should be used. Also consult the interchangeability chart starting on page 186. While, in an emergency, it is possible to substitute another transistor type, extreme care should be taken in doing this. The characteristics of the replacement transistor should be compared with the original transistor to be sure that they are practically identical.

Transistors can be given a rough check for forward and back resistance similar to a method sometimes used for testing crystal diodes. A crude check can be made with a vtm. This method gives only an indication of opens and shorts. Using the ohmmeter method is risky since some instruments often have higher voltages than the transistor can tolerate.

One of the major difficulties in obtaining a true measure of static characteristics of a transistor, by using the ohmmeter method, is that the value of test voltage is important and different voltages and meter movements are required to measure forward current and reverse current meaningfully. The forward current is in the order of milliamperes and should be tested at low voltages; the reverse current is in the order of microamperes and should be tested at higher voltages. For a satisfactory transistor test it is not only necessary to test for opens and shorts by checking forward and reverse resistance, but also for amplification ability.
the transistor radio

Basically a transistor radio and its vacuum-tube counterpart are alike. Both have a converter stage, one or more if stages, a detector, and one or more stages of audio amplification. A block diagram comparison is shown in Fig. 201.

From four to nine transistors are normally used in most units. The more elaborate circuits have a separate mixer and local oscillator, and may include a push-pull audio output stage. In any case the circuit most popular is that of a superheterodyne.

Fig. 202 is the schematic diagram of a typical transistor radio. Analyzing this circuit will clarify its operation. The modulated rf carrier signals of all the stations within the receiving area of the radio are "captured" by the ferrite-core antenna coil. These signals vary in frequency from 550 to 1600 kc. One station is selected by tuning the antenna coil, and its signal is passed on, by inductive coupling, to the base of the converter transistor V1. This converter performs two functions, just like a vacuum-tube converter. It operates as a mixer stage and, as a local oscillator, generates its own unmodulated rf waves.

The local oscillator is automatically set to a frequency about 455 kc above the frequency of the received signal. When the local oscillator signal and the received signal are combined in the mixer stage, the resulting output of the mixer is at a frequency of about 455 kc. This signal has the same audio modulation as the original signal applied to the base of the converter.

The 455-kc signal is fed to the first if amplifier stage and then to the second for further amplification. Both stages are fixed-tuned
at 455 kc to provide the well known selectivity and sensitivity of a superheterodyne.

The output of the second if is fed to the diode detector. It de-
modulates (or detects) the audio component and passes this
audio into the audio amplifier stage, V4. The audio amplifier brings
the level of the detector output voltage up to a point where it can
drive a speaker.

The supply voltage for this radio is 9 volts, and the average
current drain is 6 ma. Audio output power is about 18 mw. The
overall power gain is 110 db with a sensitivity of approximately
200 µv per meter. The transistors used are the p-n-p type, although

n-p-n's can be used, provided the proper battery polarities are
observed. Many radios use n-p-n transistors only, or combinations
of n-p-n and p-n-p units.

Although the circuitry of a transistor radio is similar to that of a
vacuum-tube set, there are many unique features which affect
satisfactory operation.

The rf amplifier

Normally a transistor radio does not require preamplification of
the received signals in areas close to broadcast stations. Neverthe-
less, where signals are weak, it is necessary to amplify them to a
point where they can override background noise and be received
intelligibly. This preamplification of weak signals is the function
of the rf amplifier (commonly found in auto radios).

The amplifying capabilities of this stage are dependent upon the
high-frequency power gain of the transistor. Usually transistors
with an alpha-cutoff frequency of about 5 mc are used. Connec-
tion is normally in a grounded-emitter circuit.
Fig. 202. Schematic diagram of a typical transistor receiver. There is no rf stage, V1 acting as a mixer-oscillator. T1, T2 and T3 are if transformers. These are tapped down for impedance matching. The output of the crystal detector, D, is fed through volume control R16 to the single-stage audio amplifier, V4. Optional speaker-phone operation is provided. R4, R6, R10 and R15 supply self bias. Where these resistors are unbypassed they also supply negative feedback. C7 and C9 are agc filters. C10, C11 and C12 are rf bypass capacitors. C13 is an aluminum or tantalum electrolytic coupling capacitor.
In a typical circuit (Fig. 203), the rf signal is applied to the transistor base by rf transformer (antenna coil, T1). Then, by transistor action, the signal is amplified and fed into the base of the mixer or converter stage, through transformer T2. These transformers are continuously tuned throughout the broadcast band by variable capacitors.

![Fig. 203. Typical rf amplifier circuit.](image)

The turns ratio of the primary to the secondary winding of each transformer is such that the base input impedance of each stage is matched as closely as possible to the high impedance of the antenna and rf amplifier collector circuits. This is to keep losses as low as possible, and to allow each stage to operate at optimum power gain. An important advantage of using an rf amplifier ahead of the mixer or converter stage is that it provides additional selectivity which helps reduce image frequency response. Fig. 204
shows the difference in selectivity of a transistor radio, with and without rf amplification.

Referring to Fig. 203, resistors R1 and R2 determine the dc operating point of the transistor, while resistors R1 and R3 provide for current feedback. Resistor R4 is used for decoupling.

![Fig. 205. Feedback components within a transistor.](image)

Capacitors C1 and C2 are rf bypass units and complete the ac circuitry between the electrodes of the transistor.

Because of the internal resistive and capacitive feedback components present (Fig. 205), neutralization of this stage is usually required to prevent it from oscillating. This is accomplished by using a part of the output signal, applied in proper phase to the base, through a neutralizing resistor and capacitor as shown in Fig. 206. This type of neutralization can be compared to that used in vacuum-tube triode amplifiers (Fig. 207). The values of the capacitor and resistor depend on the amount of feedback capacitance and resistance present within the transistor.

![Fig. 206. Neutralizing the rf amplifier.](image)

Actually, oscillation occurs only if the resonant frequency of the input circuit is the same as that of the output circuit and if the amount of feedback exceeds the value of 1/A, where A is the gain of the stage. Therefore, if the resonant frequency of the output
circuit is lower or higher than that of the input circuit or the amount of feedback is less than \(1/A\), oscillation cannot occur. The simplest method of preventing oscillation, then, is to slightly detune the output circuit. Although detuning reduces the gain of the rf stage, this loss is readily absorbed by the overall gain of the radio. The gain of a typical neutralized rf amplifier is about 24 db, while that of a slightly detuned, unneutralized rf amplifier is about 23 db.

To prevent overloading of the rf amplifier when tuned to strong

---

Fig. 207. Neutralization in a typical triode rf amplifier.

Fig. 208. Transistor mixer with rf and local-oscillator signals applied to the base.

Fig. 209. Transistor mixer with rf signal applied to the base and local oscillator signal applied to the emitter.
signals or in a strong-signal area, agc is applied to the base. This agc, which varies in proportion to the received signal, controls the gain of the rf amplifier by controlling the amount of current flowing through the emitter. Since the normal emitter current for this stage is 0.5 ma, for optimum gain, any increase in agc voltage decreases the gain of the stage. Any variation in the emitter current of a transistor also causes a variation in the input and output impedances of the transistor, which tends to reduce the gain further because of impedance mismatching.

**The mixer**

A transistor can perform the function of a mixer in a circuit similar to that used with a vacuum-tube triode. The rf input and local oscillator signals can be applied simultaneously to the base, as shown in Fig. 208, or separately to the base and emitter as shown in Fig. 209. These circuits can be compared to their vacuum-tube counterparts of Figs. 210 and 211, respectively.

In either circuit, the signals mix in the emitter diode and, by transistor action, the current generated in this diode travels to the collector and is amplified. The mixing of these two signals and the
subsequent amplification of the difference, or intermediate frequency, is measured in terms of conversion gain.

The conversion gain of a mixer is only a few db less than the gain of the transistor when it is used as an amplifier at the intermediate frequency, provided certain conditions are met. First, the emitter and collector circuits must present a low impedance to the input signal frequency, and the base and emitter circuits should have a low impedance at the intermediate frequency. This is to prevent signal degeneration. Second, the load impedance for the difference frequency must be high (about 250,000 ohms) at a low emitter current. Third, the rf current amplification in the emitter diode must be high and, lastly, the alpha-cutoff frequency of the mixer transistor should be high. When these conditions are met, conversion gains exceeding 20 db are possible well into the high-frequency region.

The mixer transistor is kept operating near or in the nonlinear portion of its characteristic curve for best detection. When the oscillator is not functioning, the emitter voltage is less than the base voltage. In the circuit of Fig. 208, resistor $R_e$ provides a small dc bias which increases the conversion gain and reduces the oscillator drive requirements. This resistor is not absolutely necessary for operation of the mixer.

The average collector current for a mixer transistor is about 200 microamperes. Depending upon the design and required characteristics, this current can range anywhere from 10 $\mu$A to 1 mA. The lower the current, the lower the local-oscillator drive requirements. The drive is of the order of a few hundred microwatts.

**The transistor oscillator**

A transistor oscillator is nothing more than an amplifier that has a portion of its output signal feeding back, in proper phase, to the
input. By proper choice of components, oscillations that extend from the sub-audio well into the high-frequency range can be produced.

Fig. 212 shows a transistor with a feedback network connecting the input and output circuits. If the transistor is acting as an amplifier, then the input signal is increased in amplitude from the input to the output circuit. A part of the output energy may be fed back to the input and used to supply the input power. If this is done, the transistor will supply its own input signal and will oscillate at a frequency determined by the value of feedback components used. The transistor oscillates because any small current change in either the input or output circuit is transferred from one to the other via the transistor and feedback network.

Before this circuit can oscillate, however, the amount of signal fed back must exceed the value of $1/A$, where $A$ is the gain of the stage as an amplifier. But, because of the low resistances present between the electrodes of the transistor, the value of $1/A$ must be much greater than that usually encountered in vacuum-tube oscillators. Therefore, the total amount of feedback must be equal to $1/A$ plus all losses.

The transistor local oscillator shown in Fig. 213-a is similar to
the Hartley oscillators shown in Figs. 213-b,-c. This type is commonly used in transistor radios. Oscillation is developed in the manner just described, the necessary feedback resulting from the connection of the base and collector to opposite ends of the tank circuit.

The collector is positioned on the coil so that the proper impedance is presented to it, and the loaded Q of the circuit remains high. The dc collector bias is applied at the rf ground point of the coil. Oscillation occurs when the output energy from the collector feeds through the coil winding and is coupled, both inductively and capacitively, to the base. The oscillator is tuned by a variable capacitor and an adjustable ferrite core that is inserted in the oscillator coil. Output from the oscillator is obtained from a tightly coupled link.

Dc requirements for an rf oscillator generally do not exceed 1 ma. Resistor $R_e$ and the base resistors provide the proper dc operating bias for continued oscillations. Capacitor $C_e$ is used to bypass the rf component that is present at the emitter.

**The converter**

Just about any transistor rf oscillator can be made to combine the functions of a mixer and local oscillator. This combination results in a circuit that is called a converter, the schematic of which is shown in Fig. 214. The circuitry of this converter and its operation closely parallel that of a vacuum-tube triode converter (Fig. 215).
A converter is nothing more than an oscillator to which two additional tuned circuits have been added. One circuit is inductively coupled to the base (to match the base input impedance), and it selects the incoming rf signal. This rf signal mixes in the

![Diagram](image-url)

**Fig. 215. Vacuum-tube triode converter.**

emitter diode and then, by transistor action, the intermediate signal developed is amplified in the collector circuit. This intermediate-frequency signal is applied to the second tuned circuit. This is the if transformer, T1. The operation of the converter is much the same as that of a mixer, and the amplification factor is measured in terms of conversion gain.

![Diagram](image-url)

**Fig. 216. Transistor converter circuit. Oscillations are developed between the emitter and collector.**

As in a mixer, the conversion gain of a converter is only a few db less than the gain of the transistor when it is used as an amplifier at the intermediate frequency. The conditions required for successful operation of a converter are the same as those for a mixer. When all conditions are met, conversion gains exceeding 20 db are possible well into the high-frequency region.

The converter circuits shown in Figs. 214 and 216 are the most commonly used in transistor radios. The operation of the two is essentially the same, the only difference being in the way oscillation
is developed. In the oscillator of Fig. 214, it is developed between the base and collector. The output energy from the collector feeds through the tuned primary winding of the oscillator coil. By mutual inductance, this energy is transferred to the untuned secondary winding. Since the base is coupled to this winding, the energy is fed back through the coupling capacitor. This feed-back energy is then amplified and the whole process repeated to sustain oscillation. The circuit is actually a grounded-emitter amplifier with a feedback network.

In the oscillator of Fig. 216, oscillation is developed between the emitter and collector. In this circuit, the output energy from the collector feeds through the untuned primary winding of the oscillator coil. By mutual inductance, this energy is coupled to the tuned winding and the energy is fed back to the emitter through the coupling capacitor. The value of the emitter resistor is fairly high and it is not bypassed. Because of this, rf is present at the emitter. The circuit, therefore, is nothing more than a grounded-base circuit with a feedback network.

Both of these circuits are tuned by means of a variable capacitor and a ferrite slug in the oscillator coil.

The if amplifier

Following the mixer or converter stage is the if amplifier. Depending upon the receiver's characteristics and the manufacturer's requirements, from one to three stages of if amplification may be used. These stages tune and amplify the if signal before it is fed to the detector, so as to make possible the well known selectivity and sensitivity of the superheterodyne.

The amplification of the if stage depends mainly upon the high-frequency power gain of the transistor used. This is why the if stage is usually connected in the grounded-emitter circuit in preference to the grounded-base or grounded-collector circuit.

In the schematic diagram of Fig. 217, the if signal is applied to the base of the transistor by transformer T1. This signal is amplified and the output of the collector is applied to the base of the following stage through transformer T2. These transformers are tuned to the intermediate frequency, and the turns ratio of the primary to the secondary winding is such that the collector output impedance of one stage is matched as closely as possible to the base input impedance of the following stage.

The purpose of this arrangement is to keep as low as possible gain losses due to mismatching. Resistors R1 and R2 determine the dc operating point of the transistor, while R1 and R3 provide
for current feedback. Resistor R4 is used for decoupling. Capacitors C1 and C2 are bypass capacitors and complete the ac circuitry between the electrodes of the transistor.

Because of the resistive and capacitive feedback components present in the transistor, neutralization of the amplifier is usually necessary to prevent it from going into oscillation. This neutralization is accomplished with negative feedback. A portion of the output signal is fed back to the input, in proper phase, through a neutralizing capacitor and resistor (Cn, Rn, respectively). This signal is obtained from the secondary of T2, since the base input impedance is low. If it were taken directly from the primary winding, it would load the collector circuit to a point where the selectivity of the if transformer would be very broad and the gain of the stage would be very low.

The values for Cn and Rn are dependent upon the values of feedback resistance and capacitance present in the transistor and on the turns ratio of the primary to the secondary winding of T2. In some transistors the value of feedback resistance is small enough to be ignored, while in certain of the newer types feedback resistance and capacitance are such as to make neutralization completely unnecessary.

To prevent overload of the if amplifier when the radio is tuned to a strong signal, agc is used. The emitter current is varied in proportion to the signal received. The action is a function of the signal level present at the detector. The emitter current for an agc controlled if amplifier stage is usually 0.5 ma. This bias is dependent upon agc considerations. Variations in emitter current cause changes in the stage gain and the input and output impedances. This is shown in the graph of Fig. 218. Note that the

![Fig. 217. Typical transistor if amplifier.](image-url)
input and output impedances increase as the emitter current decreases. This action further decreases stage gain because of impedance mismatching.

![Graph showing variation of transistor gain and input and output resistance with variation in emitter current.]

**Fig. 218. Variation of transistor gain and input and output resistance with variation in emitter current.**

To achieve automatic gain control of the if amplifier, agc voltage is applied to the base of the transistor, as shown in Fig. 219. When two stages of if amplification are used, the first is always the controlled stage while the second is operated at fixed gain. This

![Circuit diagram showing application of agc to base of transistor.]

**Fig. 219. Application of agc to base of transistor.**

second stage is biased at 1 ma, or at the point of maximum gain. A circuit showing this type of arrangement is seen in Fig. 220.

Fig. 221 is a common-emitter amplifier with collector neutralization. The neutralizing voltage is obtained from the primary winding of the output if transformer. This method is similar to that used with vacuum tubes. The collector winding is tapped at approximately the midpoint, producing a neutralizing voltage op-
posite in phase to the voltage developed across the collector winding (for all practical purposes). This tends to cancel any feedback voltages developed. The feedback capacitance used is equal to the feedback capacitance of the transistor, while the reactance of the neutralizing winding is equal to the feedback resistance. As in other if amplifiers, agc is applied to the base.

Fig. 220. Two-stage if amplifier with agc applied to the first stage and fixed-gain second stage.

Fig. 221. Common-emitter amplifier with collector neutralization.

Fig. 222 illustrates the same type of amplifier; however, in this case a different type of transistor is used. Note that the tap of the feedback winding has been moved to a different position on the primary of the transformer and that a neutralizing resistor has been added in series with the capacitor. As mentioned, differing transistor characteristics determine both the size and type of neutralizing components needed. Also, the resistor is one way of controlling the amount of feedback (neutralizing) voltage required.

Fig. 223 is a grounded-base amplifier. Its power gain is low, but
cascading several stages makes up for the loss. The average noise figure for this circuit is equal to the noise figure for the transistor. In some cases it may be as much as 3 db lower. Configurations of

![Circuit Diagram](image)

**Fig. 222. Neutralizing network uses series resistor-capacitor arrangement.**

this kind are often used where noise levels are of great importance. Agc is not applied to this particular circuit. If gain must be controlled, then a gain control potentiometer is placed in the emitter side of the base-bias network. Neutralization is required and is accomplished by the neutralizing capacitor and resistor connected

![Circuit Diagram](image)

**Fig. 223. Neutralized grounded-base amplifier.**

to the secondary of the output transformer since no phase reversal is produced by the transistor.

Fig. 224 is a variation of the grounded-base amplifier shown in Fig. 223. Note that in this configuration agc is used.

**Reflex if amplifier**

Performing the function of amplifying if and audio signals simultaneously, the reflex amplifier was at one time very popular in vacuum-tube radios. Its popularity is once again increasing through its use in transistor radios.
A schematic of this type of amplifier is shown in Fig. 225, and the theory of its operation is simple. The if signal is applied to the base of the transistor through transformer T1. After amplification,

![Diagram of amplifier](image)

Fig. 224. Grounded-base if amplifier using agc.

this signal is applied to the detector through capacitor C1. The audio component appears across resistor R5, which is the diode load resistor and volume control. This audio passes through coupling capacitor C2 and the secondary winding of the if transformer T1 back to the base of the transistor. The transistor now reamplifies the signal, but this time at the audio frequency.

Since both the if and audio signals are present at the collector, some means of separating them is required. This is done by the choke L2 and capacitor C1. The reactance of L2 is low for the audio signal but high for the if signal, so only the audio can pass through. The value of C1 is too small for the audio signal to pass, but is large enough to allow the if signal to get through. Therefore, each signal after amplification goes its own way without interference from the other.
Audio output from this stage is taken from the junction of L2 and R4 and is coupled through capacitor C6 to the base of the audio output stage. Capacitors C3 and C4 bypass whatever if signal may be present in the detector output. The rf choke L1 completes the dc circuit for the diode detector, and its reactance is high enough to prevent loss of the if signal to ground. Resistors R1, R2 and R3 determine the dc operating point of the transistor and provide for current feedback. Resistor R4 serves as the audio load for the stage and as a decoupling resistor for the if signal.

The type of transistor that should be used in this circuit is the same that would be used in a conventional if amplifier circuit, although there are units designed specifically for use as reflex amplifiers. Normal operating bias in this circuit is 1.0 ma. The power gain for the if signal is about 32 db, and for the audio signal about 30 db. This gives a dual power gain of 62 db for a single transistor!

A variation of the circuit, using an if transformer instead of chokes, is shown in Fig. 226. Here the detector output is coupled directly to the base of the transistor for agc action. Capacitor C1 provides a low-resistance path for the audio signal. This type of circuit is used in transistor radios that do not have a second stage of if amplification.

The detector

In a transistor radio, the functions of detection and automatic gain control are usually accomplished in one circuit. They can be performed by a diode or a transistor. The choice, again, is dependent upon the design or manufacturer's requirements.

If a diode is used as the detector, its operation is the same as
that of any diode detector; that is, it rectifies the if signal, leaving the audio component. In the detector circuit shown in Fig. 227, volume control R1 is the diode load resistor. The audio signal

![Diode detector circuit](image)

that appears across it is coupled to the base of the audio amplifier through capacitor C2. Agc voltage is taken from point A, and resistor R2 and capacitor C3 act as a filter to remove any audio component that may be present in the line. Resistor R2 is also a part of the if amplifier base-bias network. The diode connection shown is correct if a p-n-p transistor is used in the if stage. If an n-p-n transistor is used instead, then the diode connections are reversed so that the proper polarity of agc voltage is applied to the transistor. Capacitor C1 is used to bypass any of the if signal present at the detector output.

When a transistor is used as a detector, it is biased at or near the point of collector cutoff so that it operates in the nonlinear portion of the transfer characteristic curve. Detection in the transistor can be assumed to take place in the emitter diode and the resultant signal amplified in the collector. A transistor detector has the advantage of providing about 10 db of audio power gain and a suitable agc voltage.

Both the audio signal and agc voltage are taken from the collector (Fig. 228). The basic operation of the detector depends upon the collector current flow. Under zero signal conditions, no collector current flows through the load resistor (since the transistor is biased at collector cutoff) and the collector voltage is approximately equal to the supply voltage. When a signal is applied, collector current flows through the load resistor, causing the collector voltage to decrease in proportion to the strength or amplitude of the applied signal. This change with signal strength of the collector voltage is used for agc.

When audio modulates the applied signal, the collector voltage varies with the audio. This audio voltage, amplified in the transis-
tor, is coupled to the following stage through a capacitor. Negative feedback (degeneration) for low-frequency compensation may be added to the detector circuit by a resistor in the emitter lead. This arrangement improves linearity but reduces gain.

Application of agc voltage to the if amplifier is a bit different from that in a diode detector. Whether a p-n-p or n-p-n transistor is used in the if stage, the connection is the same. As seen in Fig. 229, one base-bias resistor is used and it is connected directly to the detector collector. Although this type of connection is fairly common, the connection shown in Fig. 230 is also used. Here the collector load resistor R1 is a part of the base-bias network. Resistor R2 and capacitor C1 act as a filter to remove any audio component that may be present in the agc line.

**Special agc circuits**

The purpose of agc (automatic gain control) is to keep the output of the radio at a fairly constant level for various signal strengths and to prevent overloading. Agc voltage can be taken from the primary or secondary circuit of the last if transformer. In the schematic of Fig. 231, the primary signal voltage is used. This is coupled to the agc detector circuit by a third winding, L3. When the signal-voltage polarity is as shown, the agc diode detector conducts through load resistors R1 and R2, producing a voltage
across the load. The if signal is removed by capacitor C1, leaving a dc voltage which is directly coupled to the base of the separate agc amplifier.

![Circuit Diagram]

**Fig. 230. Alternate method of applying agc to an if amplifier when using a transistor detector.**

The negative agc voltage causes the transistor to conduct and current flows through it in the direction shown by the arrows. Resistors R3, R4 and R5 provide a ground return for the emitter resistor R6, and the current drawn by the agc amplifier produces a voltage drop across them. Since they are the emitter resistors for the rf stages, the voltage drop produced by the conduction of the agc amplifier results in a greater-than-normal voltage drop across these resistors. This increase in voltage drop causes the emitter–collector voltage to be reduced (for each transistor). This means that less current will be drawn by each, reducing their gain.

The stronger the signal at the agc detector, the greater is its output. Consequently, the agc amplifier conducts heavily, producing a greater voltage drop across the emitter resistors of each con-
trolled stage. This, in turn, causes the gain of each stage to be reduced further, keeping the output level of the speaker fairly constant.

The diode connected in series with the agc line to the first stage is used to delay the application of the voltage to this stage. This delay keeps the stage operating at optimum gain over a wider range of signals than the remaining stages helping to prevent annoying flutter caused by momentary signal variations.

The audio amplifier

It is the purpose of the audio amplifier to amplify the detector output signal and to raise it to a level where it can be used to drive a speaker. In transistor radios, two types of audio amplifiers may be used for this purpose: class-A or class-B power output.

The most commonly used is the class-B push-pull amplifier, the schematic of which is shown in Fig. 232. The two transistors are connected in a grounded-emitter circuit to take full advantage of the high power gain of the units.

The emitter–base circuits of the two transistors are biased in the forward direction by the positive voltage (in reference to the collectors) applied directly to the emitters. A voltage-divider network is present between the positive side of the line and ground. The base of each transistor is connected to its emitter through one half of the input-transformer secondary winding and the resistor. Current flow through these resistors produces a voltage drop which is applied to each base. Therefore, the base of each transistor is at a slightly less positive voltage than the emitter, producing forward bias.

The collector of each transistor is made negative with respect to the emitters by the supply voltage. This insures good attraction for the major current carriers (holes) by producing a strong
negative field. The total collector current can be measured by inserting a millimeter (or ammeter) in series with the center-tap lead of the output transformer. This current is then compared with the required or normal current, as indicated by the data in the receiver service sheets. The current may be adjusted by varying the ground-return resistor in the base voltage-divider network.

The audio signal from the driver stage is coupled to the output stage by the input transformer. This is a stepdown device for proper impedance matching. As the base of one output transistor

![Fig. 233. Class-A driver amplifier.](image)

is driven positive, the base of the other is driven negative. The increased forward bias of the base that is driven negative causes a surge in collector current. The base that is driven positive, having less forward bias, causes the collector current to decrease or cut off.

Depending upon the strength of the input signal, the collector current is completely cut off during a part of this half-cycle when the signal cancels all forward bias and causes the base-emitter diode to reverse its bias. The condition of the two transistors is reversed when the polarity of the signal reverses (second half-cycle). This is typical of class-B push-pull operation: current flows in one transistor and is cut off in the other during one half-cycle.

Since the class-B amplifier stage is biased close to collector current cutoff (for low standby power consumption) some power is required to drive it into the conduction region. The output of the detector is not strong enough to do this, so some means of amplification is required. This is where the class-A driver stage comes into play. The schematic of Fig. 233 uses a medium-power transistor that has a higher beta than the transistors used in rf circuits.

Audio from the detector is coupled to the base of this transistor.
through capacitor C1. Resistors R1, R2 and R3 provide the proper forward bias for the transistor. To prevent degeneration of the audio signal, R3 is bypassed with a large-value capacitor (C2). This is the same as bypassing the cathode in a vacuum-tube amplifier.

Figs. 234-a, -b. Placement of tone controls in audio driver-amplifier stage.

The amplified audio signal is then coupled to the class-B output stage by the driver transformer. This transformer is an impedance stepdown device for proper matching. Nominal power output for this stage is about 2 mw, but, depending upon the signal input power requirements for the output stage, it may be as high as several watts.

The receiver tone control is usually placed in this stage. In Figs. 234-a, -b we see two of several ways in which the tone may be varied. In a the tone control is continuously variable; in b it can be varied in steps.

The class-A power output stage (Fig. 235) is similar to the class-A driver. This stage normally works into a low load impedance for greater signal output. A driver stage can usually be changed into a power stage simply by changing the load impedance. But, unless the transistor used in a driver stage can handle high collector currents, the change is not advisable. The reason for this is that the transistor, with a low load impedance, can draw ac
in excess of the permissible maximum current, thereby damaging the transistor.

Fig. 236 shows a high-power class-A output stage. This amplifier can deliver upward of 2 watts of audio. Since the detector output is not strong enough to drive this amplifier it requires a driver stage (just as in the case of the class-B amplifier). The driver stage used is the same as that just described.

Many times the high-power transistors will get quite hot during operation. Unless there is adequate means for ventilation or heat dissipation (such as a heat sink), this heating of the transistor will cause “thermal runaway” of the collector current.

As the temperature increases during operation, the resistance of the transistor decreases, causing it to draw more current. The more current it draws, the hotter it gets. The hotter it gets, the lower the transistor resistance and the higher the current flow, until a point is reached where the temperature is high enough to damage or destroy the transistor.

One of many methods used to prevent this runaway condition is to insert a resistor in the emitter of the transistor or to use a
thermistor in the base-bias network. In Fig. 237 we see the former used in a class-A high-power output stage. We know that as the temperature increases, collector current increases. Since emitter current in a grounded-emitter circuit is the same as collector current, the current flowing through R1 causes a change in voltage across it which adjusts the bias and opposes the original current change.

![Fig. 237. Current-stabilizing resistor in emitter of power transistor.](image)

In Fig. 238 a thermistor is connected across the base bias resistors. This thermistor is mounted close to the transistor and any change in temperature causes a change in its resistance. As the transistor temperature increases, the resistance of the thermistor decreases, reducing the base bias voltage. Resistors R1 and R2 in the emitters also help to stabilize collector current and prevent thermal runaway.

![Fig. 238. Use of a thermistor in base-bias network to prevent "thermal runaway" of collector current.](image)

**Power transistors**

The heat sink for a power transistor can be the metal chassis, or, as in the case of some auto radios, can be a ribbed radiator that presents a large surface area to the surrounding air.
Although the power transistor may seem to sit directly on the chassis or appear to be incorporated as an integral part of the heat sink, there is generally some insulation provided between the case of the transistor and the sink. The collector is usually mounted on a stud, generally an 8-32, and is made a part of the case or the "package" of the transistor. The case of the transistor is insulated from the chassis by a mica washer having a thickness of slightly more than .001 inch. The mica washer is often coated with silicone oil to permit a greater amount of heat transfer from the case of the transistor to the chassis. This washer must be replaced when transistors are substituted. In some power transistors a nylon bushing serves the function of a through-chassis grommet. Of course, in those cases where the collector is to be grounded, none of these precautions are required.
WHENEVER a customer brings a transistor radio into the shop for servicing, the first comment is "I don't know what happened, it just stopped playing." No further information, no explanations. Just the demand, "Fix it!" How to fix it is of no interest to the customer, but can be a big headache to the service technician.

The problem of determining just what is wrong and locating the trouble can be solved by one or more of the following procedures.

_Sight, smell, touch:_ This method is self-evident. Suppose the case is cracked. You'd know right off that the radio had been dropped or that it received a heavy blow. Components such as the tuning capacitor, speaker, etc. may have been damaged. Or, perhaps, upon opening the case you may see a broken resistor or smell a burned one. (Yes, resistors do char in a transistor radio!) Many defects are located this way, but relying on the senses alone does not always bring to light the cause of any particular radio's failure.

_Component substitution_ method: A known good part is substituted for the same part you suspect to be defective. This method is time-consuming though, and doesn't always reveal the trouble, especially if more than one component is at fault.

_Voltage measurements:_ Voltages at the base, collector and emitter of all stages are measured and compared with the values listed in the manufacturer's service data sheets. Defective components usually are easily found with this method. Sometimes though, a faulty component may not change a voltage reading.
Signal substitution or signal tracing: A substitute signal is fed into the input of a stage. The output is then compared with a standard or with what is supposed to be a normal output. If the output signal is below par, then the troublesome stage is isolated and the component at fault can be located by substitution.

None of these methods is speedy or efficient when used alone. All are time-consuming but experience has shown that it is best to locate the defective stage first and then isolate and replace the defective component.

Test instruments

To service and repair a transistor radio successfully, it is necessary to have the proper test equipment on hand. Listed here are the basic units. With some exceptions, this equipment is standard in service shops.

Signal generator (af)

Must provide up to 1 volt across a 50-ohm load and be continuously variable from 20 to 20,000 cycles. The nominal output impedance should be 500 ohms, with taps at 50, 250, 1,000 and 2,000 ohms, to match various transistor input impedances.

If the audio signal generator has a fixed output impedance, then a tapped audio matching transformer may be used, as shown in Fig. 301, to provide the various output impedances. The type of transformer is dependent upon the output impedance of the generator. If the transformer that is required is not available commercially, then one can be made from an old audio or filament transformer.

Take the transformer apart and remove all wire from the coil form. On this form, wind about 250 turns of No. 28 enamel-covered copper wire. This winding is the primary and is connected to the signal generator. Cover this winding with a layer of Scotch electrical or vinyl tape. Over this is wound the secondary
winding, with taps for the proper impedances. After the secondary is wound, cover it also with a layer of Scotch electrical or vinyl tape. Slip the form over the core and complete the assembly of

![Diagram](image)

Fig. 302. Determining the number of turns required between taps on the output transformer.

the transformer. The two windings may be scramble-wound, but for better efficiency and neater work the windings should be in layers.

The number of turns required by the secondary and the position of the taps can be determined by the formula

\[
N_2 = \frac{N_p}{\sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_2}}}
\]

where \(N_2\) is the total number of turns in the secondary winding, \(N_p\) the total number of turns in the primary winding, \(R_1\) the input impedance and \(R_2\) the load impedance.

Since this formula is for the total number of turns in the secondary winding, it has to be modified so that the placement of the taps can be found. Referring to the diagram of the tapped transformer in Fig. 302, the following formulas can be used to determine the position of these taps.

\[
N_{ab} = \frac{N_p}{\sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_{ab}}}} \quad (1)
\]

\[
N_{ac} = \frac{N_p}{\sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_{ac}}}} \quad (2)
\]
In these formulas, a load connected across a and b is denoted by \( R_{ab} \) and the number of turns in the secondary between these terminals is indicated by \( N_{ab} \). Corresponding designations apply for any pair of terminals across which the load is connected.

As an example; \( R_1 = 500 \) ohms, terminals a and d are loaded by 1,000 ohms. What is the number of turns required between terminals a and d? By using our formula we have:

\[
N_{ad} = \frac{N_p}{\sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_{ad}}}}
\]

![Equation (3)](image)

etc.

Since we know the primary winding has 250 turns we now have

\[
N_{ad} = \frac{250}{\sqrt{\frac{500}{1,000}}}
\]

![Equation (4)](image)

Therefore, the number of turns required between terminals a and d to match 500 ohms to 1,000 ohms is 353. It is the turns ratio and not the number of turns in each winding that determines the transformed or reflected load impedance.

To determine the position of the taps on the secondary winding, it is necessary only to use the formulas listed and to substitute...
the required values. Since the secondary is just a single tapped winding, the number of turns required for each load determines

![Diagram](image)

Fig. 303. The complete tapped output transformer.

the position of the tap on this winding. This is shown in Fig. 303 and the following table, based upon the calculations of the preceding example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Load Resistance (Ohms)</th>
<th>Tap (turns)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capacitor checker**

A very important aid, it is used to determine the condition and value of a capacitor and should be able to measure values up to 200 µf.

**Signal generator (rf)**

Should provide a modulated or unmodulated rf signal. When modulated, the modulating frequency should be 400 cycles for optimum results. If the rf generator does not have provisions for supplying a modulated signal, then the modulator shown in Fig. 304 can be used (external to the generator). This modulator is, in effect, a diode mixing circuit. The rf signal is applied to one input and the audio signal to the second input. The resulting modulated signal is taken from the output. Provision is made in this circuit to vary the output. This means that no juggling of the output controls of either the audio generator or rf generator is required to keep the output and percentage of modulation constant.

The nominal output impedance of the generator should be high, approximately 10,000 ohms, so that the generator does not
load the rf circuits when connected to them. A small capacitor or a few turns of wire as a coupling loop connected to the output leads will be adequate for coupling the generator to the circuits under test. This arrangement can be seen in Fig. 305.

Fig. 306 shows the output voltages and currents that are required and obtained from most signal generators.

**Vacuum-tube voltmeter (dc)**

Used to measure all dc voltages and to observe agc action, the dc vacuum-tube voltmeter must have an input resistance of at least 10 megohms so that the meter does not load any circuits to which it is connected.

**Vacuum-tube voltmeter (ac)**

Used to measure all ac voltages and stage gain, its input re-
sistance must also be at least 10 megohms, shunted by a maximum capacitance of 10 \( \mu \)F. The sensitivity should be a minimum of 10 mv, with a frequency range to 5 mc.

**Ohmmeter**

One of the basic instruments required in servicing, the ohmmeter should have a wide enough range to measure the resistances encountered in a transistor radio, usually 0 to 20 megohms.

**Capacitor decade (substitution box)**

Working in conjunction with the capacitor checker, the capacitor decade is used to substitute for a suspected defective capacitor in the radio and also to determine the value of the capacitor used. By switching, just about any value of capacitance may be obtained. The schematic of a capacitance decade, covering the values normally encountered in transistor radios, is shown in Fig. 307. The decade can be built into a metal Minibox or a cigar box. Leads should be kept as short as possible.

**Resistance decade (substitution box)**

Working in conjunction with the ohmmeter, the resistance decade is used to substitute for a resistor in the radio and also to determine the value of a particular resistance. By switching, just about any value of resistance may be obtained. The schematic of a resistance decade, covering typical values in transistor radios, is shown in Fig. 308. It can be built into a metal Minibox or a cigar box.

**Substitute speaker**

This is used to determine the value and condition of the output transformer and speaker. By switching, various load impedances from 250 to 20,000 ohms can be obtained to match the output impedances of the power transistors used in the radios. Provision should also be made for connecting the substitute-speaker voice coil directly to the radio output transformer. The schematic of a simple substitute-speaker assembly, which can handle up to \( \frac{1}{2} \) watt of audio power, is shown in Fig. 309.

**Signal tracer**

A useful aid in locating a defective stage in a transistor radio, a signal tracer consists of a high-gain audio amplifier with a high input impedance. This high input impedance is required so that the signal tracer will not load the circuits to which it is connected. The gain of this tracer should be high enough so that, when an untuned diode detector stage is connected to it and also to an an-
S1 covers .001 to .01 \( \mu \)f
S2 covers .01 to 0.1 \( \mu \)f
S3 covers .1 to 1 \( \mu \)f
S4 covers 1 to 10 \( \mu \)f
Position 10 (all switches) results in 11.11 \( \mu \)f

To obtain higher values of capacitance additional decades can be added. The values of capacitance for each position increase arithmetically.

Capacitors are paralleled to obtain odd values.

Fig. 307. Typical setup for a capacitance decade unit. Values of individual capacitors are not given since these will vary, depending upon the manufacturer. Each switch is operated individually. Capacitance values supplied by these instruments cover practically the entire range normally encountered in servicing transistor receivers.
S1 covers 1 to 10 ohms  
S2 covers 10 to 100 ohms  
S3 covers 100 to 1,000 ohms  
S4 covers 1,000 to 10,000 ohms  
Position 0 produces 0 ohms

To obtain higher values of resistance additional decades may be added. The values of resistance increase arithmetically (that is, 1, 2, 3, 4 etc.).

Resistors are placed in series to obtain odd values.

Fig. 308. Resistor decade substitution box. The four switches permit selection of resistance values most commonly required in servicing.
tenna circuit, the station to which the antenna circuit is tuned should be heard clearly in the tracer's speaker. Fig. 310 is the schematic of a simple transistor signal tracer. Fig. 311 shows the

![Diagram of a transistor signal tracer]

Transformers: T1—primary, 500-ohms ct; secondary, 3.2 ohms [Argonne AR-119 or equivalent]; T2—primary, 4,000 ohms ct; secondary, 8 ohms [Argonne AR-134 or equivalent]; T3—primary, 10,000 ohms; secondary, 8 ohms [Argonne AR-132 or equivalent]

Speaker: 3.2 ohm PM

Miscellaneous: S1-a-b, -c—three pole, four position rotary switch

Fig. 309. Schematic of substitute speaker.

constructional details of the rf probe. The entire unit, including the speaker, can be built into a cigar box.

**Transistor power supply**

Although not an absolute necessity, it is a handy item to have in the shop. It helps to conserve batteries when testing or operating transistor radios over long periods of time.

Fig. 312 shows the schematic of a transistor power supply. It is capable of providing regulated voltages from 4 to 12 volts, at currents up to 200 ma. It should take care of the power requirements of just about all the transistor radios presently on the market. For those sets that require a higher supply voltage or current than that provided by this supply, the use of heavy-duty batteries is recommended.

In constructing this power supply, all components should be
Resistors: R1, R6—2,700 ohms; R2—91,000 ohms; R3, R8—1,000 ohms; R4—1,500 ohms; R5—5,000 ohm potentiometer; R7—68,000 ohms; R9—47,000 ohms; R10—47 ohms; R11—12 ohms
Capacitors: C1, C3, C4—30-μF 15-volt miniature electrolytic; C2, C5, C6—100-μF 15-volt miniature electrolytic
Transformers: T1—primary, 100,000 ohms; secondary, 2,000 ohms [Argonne AR-145 or equivalent]; T2, T3—primary, 10,000 ohms; secondary, 2,000 ohms [Argonne AR-109 or equivalent]; T4—primary, 500 ohms ct; secondary, 3.2 ohms [Argonne AR-109 or equivalent]
Miscellaneous: S—spst switch on gain control; speaker—3.2 ohm PM; J1, J2—single-circuit phone jacks; B—9-volt battery

Fig. 310. Schematic diagram of a transistor signal tracer. The unit is an audio amplifier and in conjunction with the audio probe shown in the illustration can service all audio transistor circuitry. For signal tracing rf and if stages it will be necessary to insert the rf probe (shown in Fig. 311) into jack, J1.
mounted on an aluminum chassis. Aluminum is used because of its good heat-dissipating properties, the chassis acting as a heat sink for the power transistor. Since the collector is bonded to the case for heat dissipation, the case of the power transistor should be electrically insulated from the chassis (Fig. 313). Mica washers or other heat-conducting electric insulators can be used between the transistor case and the chassis. After mounting, the transistor case should be checked to see that it is not connected electrically to the chassis. This can be done with an ohmmeter.

An alternate method of mounting the transistor is shown in Fig. 314. Here the transistor is bolted directly to a heat sink. The sink is then insulated from the chassis by insulated standoffs or rubber mounting grommets. An electrical connection to the transistor is made through the heat sink. Construction details of the heat sink are shown in Fig. 315.

**Component substitution**

With the many miniature and special parts used in various models of transistor radios, it is next to impossible to keep a complete replacement stock on hand. The cost would be excessive and the turnover would not be high enough to warrant keeping this
inventory. Many times, too, local distributors may not have the required parts available. This makes it necessary to contact the manufacturer and obtain the parts directly; a process that can take many weeks.

All this leads to a practice common in the service shop; substituting one type of part for another. Many times you can replace one tube with another in a radio or TV set and get satisfactory re-

![Diagram](image)

**Fig. 312. Transistor substitute power supply.**

**Fig. 313. Method of mounting and insulating power transistor on chassis.**

results, even though the tubes may not have the same number. Because they are voltage operated devices working at relatively high levels such substitutions will frequently be used in a vacuum-tube receiver. However, when working with currents in the order of microamperes and milliamperes, a slight variation is significant.
This is true, even though the specifications for different transistors may seem remarkably similar.

Other components can be critical too. As an example, let us assume that you have a transistor radio in which the primary winding of an if transformer has opened and that the transformer cannot be repaired but must be replaced. A quick check of your stock shows that you do not have this part but that you do have

![Diagram](image)

**Fig. 314. Mounting the transistor to a separate heat sink.**

one used in another make of set. The replacement is the same size and shape and its terminals are arranged in a similar manner. Although mechanically identical, the impedance and dc resistance of the windings are much lower than those of the original. The urge to use it may be very strong, but if you do you'll have a damaged radio on your hands.

The reason for the lack of good performance is simple. Because of the low impedance, alternating currents increase. The direct currents increase because of the low dc resistance. The operating point shifts. The base current increases and any one of several changes will cause the collector current to rise past the safe maximum limit. Any of these changes affect the gain of the stage involved, lowering the overall performance of the receiver. And finally, the transistor can also burn out.

Some other practices that can result in irreparable damage include substituting an n-p-n transistor for a p-n-p unit (the substitute transistor will be damaged or destroyed); substituting transistor types, substituting a different value of resistance or capacitance for the required value, and so on.
It is impossible to present here a list or chart of interchangeable parts. The selection must be left to the knowledge and ingenuity of the service technician. The important thing to remember is to compare the specifications of the substitute with those of the original before any attempt is made to use it.

**Printed circuits**

Wiring circuits by printing the conductor pattern, and in some cases the components, makes possible neat and compact electronic equipment. Printed circuitry is used extensively in transistor radios, and a basic knowledge of the fundamentals of such wiring is a must.

Many processes have been, and are being, devised and developed to produce printed circuits. The most commonly used is the etch-foil process. A conductor pattern is printed with a special ink, called resist ink, on a copper-clad laminate board. After printing, this board is placed in a heated solution of ferric chloride which etches, or dissolves, all the copper not covered by the ink. When
the last traces of the uncovered copper disappear, the board is removed from the solution. It is then washed in water, cleaned of the ink, and drilled or punched. Component parts are then assembled on the board and soldered. A step-by-step illustration of this process is shown in Fig. 316.

High-quality printing of the conductor pattern on the copper laminate is necessary so that complete coverage is given and no pinholes or breaks appear in the conductor lines. This can be achieved by using the silk-screen process or the photo-offset method. The silk-screen process makes use of the resist-ink.

In the photo-offset method, the copper laminate is coated with a light-sensitive emulsion. A transparent negative of the conductor pattern is placed over the laminate and the whole unit is exposed to intense ultra-violet light. After exposure, the board is placed in a developing solution which hardens the exposed area and dissolves the unexposed emulsion. The developer is then washed off the board, and the board is placed in the etching solution. From here on the process is the same as that used with the resist ink. Fig. 317 shows this process, step by step.

The copper-clad laminate in the etch-foil process is available in several grades. Either cloth, paper, glass cloth or fibrous glass is generally used as the base material. These are impregnated with a phenol or other resin under heat and pressure to form a rigid sheet. The paper-base laminate is the most commonly used. Laminates are classified in grades XP, XXP and XXXP, the latter having the lowest dielectric losses and highest surface resistance.
Other materials, such as Nylon, Orlon, Dacron, Teflon, etc. are also used for base materials. Each has its specific use and advantage in printed circuitry. The Teflon-base laminate is especially interesting since it can be used in circuits operating at frequencies of 8,000 mc. Only its high cost prevents it from being used in all applications.

After the laminate has been made, it is clad on one or both sides with copper foil, whose thickness can range from .001 to .005 inch, depending upon its intended application. This foil is bonded to the laminate under heat and pressure. Unless the laminate is made of good bonding material, a bonding agent is used to attach the copper foil.

**Printed-circuit repair**

The printed-circuit board itself rarely, if ever, becomes defective. The only time servicing or repair is required is when one or more of the components on the board fail to function. A resistor can change value or burn out; a capacitor may become leaky or shorted; an if transformer winding may open. These components are easily replaced if the proper methods are used.

Replacing defective components without removing the printed-circuit board from its mounts can be accomplished by one of the following techniques:

If the extending leads on the defective components are long enough for a replacement to be soldered to them, these leads can be cut where they go into the defective component body (see Fig. 318). The leads are then straightened and a small loop made at
their ends. The leads from the new component are cut to size and the ends also fashioned into loops as shown in Fig. 319. These leads are then coupled together, crimped and soldered with a 60/40 solder.

When the extending leads from the defective component are too short, the component can be cut in half with a pair of diagonal side cutters. The extra lead within the destroyed component can be used in the manner just described.

If the component has to be removed from the printed-circuit board, then the board itself must be removed from its mount. Using a small soldering iron, heat the connection on the wired side of the board. As soon as the solder melts, brush it away with a small stiff-bristle or small wire brush. Be careful not to overheat the connection. Reapply the soldering iron and quickly pull away the component lead. Do this first with one lead and then the other.
In some cases this process may have to be repeated a few times to remove the solder completely. If the component lead has been bent over, insert a thin knife blade between the lead and the conductor and then straighten the lead.

After the component has been removed, clean the mounting holes of all solder by melting the solder and brushing it away. Or, melt the solder and blow it out of the hole while it is liquid. Mount the new component in place by inserting the leads in the holes and resolder with 60/40 solder. The different methods of mounting axial-lead components, such as resistors and capacitors, are shown in Fig. 320.

In removing or replacing multitab components (if transformers, oscillator coils, etc.), the operation is the same. First apply the soldering iron, then brush away all solder. After the removal of the solder from the joints, wiggle the component gently to be sure
that all connections are broken. If not, repeat the solder-removal process. When the joint is clear and has cooled, a gentle but firm rocking motion of the component should release it from the board.

![Diagram of solder repair](image)

**Figs. 321-a to d. Steps in repairing a broken conductor on a printed-circuit board.**

Do not apply force to the joint while doing this. Any force can, and usually does, damage the printed conductor or the board.

After the component has been removed, clean the mounting holes of all solder. Insert the new component in place, and solder. When replacing multtab components with symmetrical tab spacing the service technician must make certain that the component is
not placed 90° to 180° out of position. Mark the board, for proper positioning, before the old component is removed to avoid this type of error.

Sometimes, when removing a component from a printed-circuit board, too much heat is applied to the conductor. This heat destroys the bonding agent and causes the conductor to peel from the board. Once this peeling takes place, the conductor cannot be returned and kept in its original position. Using cement to hold it in place does not help because, as soon as resoldering takes place, the cement is destroyed. The only solution is to let the component itself hold the conductor in place. A coating of shellac or lacquer after resoldering helps to protect the damaged portion.

Where the conductor has peeled and broken off, replacing it with a wire jumper is impossible. The heat of soldering will only increase the damage by causing further peeling. The solution is to use silver conducting paint to form a new conductor. With a sharp knife or razor blade clean all of the solder from about ⅛ inch of the remaining conductor. Scrape away carefully until the copper is reached, and then use steel wool to finish the job.

Mount the component in place and solder it to the terminals to keep it from moving. Using silver conducting paint, draw a line from the cleaned conductor to the terminal. Paint around and over the terminal and over the conductor. Keep applying the paint building up layers of silver until the resistance of this new conductor is of the same value as a similar portion of the copper conductor. This operation is shown, step by step, in Fig. 321.

To repair printed circuits, you will need these tools and materials: Pencil iron (25 to 30 watts); pair of tweezers; stiff-bristle or
wire brush; sharp knife or razor blade; pad of steel wool; camel's hair brush (small, soft); lettering pen, with $\frac{1}{8}$-inch wide nib; one ounce of silver conducting paint; solvent and a supply of 60/40 solder.

**Servicing precautions**

As in the servicing of vacuum-tube radios, there are certain precautions that must be observed when repairing transistor sets. Listed here are the basic and most important ones. Adhering to them will prevent serious and costly damages and will help save servicing time.
(a) When soldering or unsoldering transistor leads, use a pair of long-nose pliers to hold the leads. The pliers act as a heat sink and will prevent damage to the transistor.

![Fig. 325. When replacing components, use exact replacement types.](image)

(b) Do not use a high-wattage soldering iron for soldering to or removing transistor or component leads from a printed-circuit board (Fig. 322).

(c) Do not use a soldering gun near a transistor. The electromagnetic field developed can destroy the transistor by inducing high alternating currents in it (Fig. 323).

![Fig. 326. Do not exceed the supply voltage requirements of the radio when substituting for or replacing the battery.](image)

(d) Do use a small pencil type iron (about 25 watts) when soldering or unsoldering transistors or components to a printed-circuit board.
(e) Do not subject transistors, components or printed-circuit boards to unnecessary high or *prolonged* heat (Fig. 324).

(f) Before replacing a transistor, be certain that it is of the same type as the one being replaced, that is, the same type number and same class (p-n-p or n-p-n).

(g) When replacing a transistor, make certain that it is placed in the circuit properly, base in base circuit, etc.

(h) When replacing components, use exact replacements or types whose electrical characteristics are identical to the component being replaced (Fig. 325).

(i) Always observe polarity when replacing electrolytic capacitors. If reversed many of the miniature types will act as a short circuit.

(j) Observe polarity when replacing batteries.

(k) Do not exceed the supply voltage requirements of the radio when substituting the battery (Fig. 326).

(l) Do not change values of components to improve the performance of the radio.

(m) Do not change or alter circuits to improve the performance of the radio, unless recommended by the manufacturer.

(n) Do not operate transistors or transistor radios next to hot objects.
(o) When testing a transistor, do not exceed the specified maximum collector or emitter dissipation (Fig. 327).

(p) When checking the resistances of circuit components be sure to remove the transistor. If this is not possible, use a low voltage low current ohmmeter, preferably of the electronic type often included in a vtvm.

(q) When disabling a stage for test purposes, remove the transistor.

(r) Do not short or shunt any components for the purpose of testing.

(s) When substituting components, remove the suspected defective component from the circuit first.

(t) Do not insert a transistor into a circuit while power is applied.
(u) Do not remove a transistor from a circuit while power is applied.
(v) Do not subject a transistor to extreme mechanical shock (Fig. 328).

Fig. 330. Leave the transistor leads as long as possible.

(w) Do not twist and yank transistor leads excessively (Fig. 329).
(x) Leave the transistor leads as long as possible to facilitate replacement (Fig. 330).

Salvaging transistors

Many of us have transistors with one or more broken leads around the shop or basement lab. Usually, when a lead breaks off flush or close to the case, the transistor is considered valueless. However, here is a method that will save many of these units. The technique is illustrated in Fig. 331.

Take a 2- or 3-inch length of tinned No. 26 or 28 wire. Form a drop of solder on one end of this wire. Apply the soldering iron an inch away from the wire’s end and allow the drop of molten solder to touch the stub of lead at the transistor. Remove the iron and hold steady until set.

The pliers serve a twofold purpose. They hold the lead in posi-
tion and rapidly dissipate residual heat after the soldering iron is removed.

**Shielding transistor leads**

In most instances you will find transistor leads unshielded. As a rule, shielding will not be necessary since the leads can be spaced away from other components. You will also note that transistor leads are usually soldered directly to other components in the circuit. While the leads of transistors and also the miniature components used in transistor receivers are smaller than those on more conventional-size parts, thin-wall spaghetti or insulated sleeving should cover the leads where these must be placed adjacent to exposed wiring. Sometimes wire shielding must be used after servicing, even if the set did not have it originally, because of the extreme compactness of the receiver.

If, when servicing a transistor receiver, you find that you do not have insulated sleeving or spaghetti available, you can use the insulation from a length of No. 22 hookup wire. The insulation around such wire is very flexible. Since you will only need short strips you will find that such lengths will slide off the wire quite readily.
As in vacuum-tube portable radios, whenever a transistor radio is brought into the shop for repairs, the first thing to do is to check the battery voltage under load. It is surprising to see how many troubles are caused by a weak battery (troubles such as fading, drift, distortion, poor sensitivity, low audio output, motorboating, etc.). Of all the transistor radios that have been brought into the service shop for repairs, it was found that approximately 80% of them required just a battery change.

If the battery voltage registers normal under load (within limits), or replacing it does not cure the trouble, then one or more of the procedures previously described should be used to locate the cause of improper operation. The best time-proven method of troubleshooting is to check each stage individually, starting with the audio output stage and working back toward the converter.

For example, you have been given a radio to repair, with the complaint that it is "dead." You wouldn't set to work immediately to repair the converter (unless the trouble is obvious) when the audio output stage is at fault. The thing to do is to start your search with the audio output stage first, confirm performance, and work your way back toward the converter, stage by stage, until the malfunction is found.

Unfortunately, transistors cannot be removed from the radio and inserted into a tester to find which one may be defective for in most cases they are soldered into the circuit. Also, at present, there isn't a transistor tester on the market (within the service
technician's financial reach) that will give a true and complete picture of the transistor's dynamic performance. The testers that are available operate in somewhat the same fashion as the emission testers that are used to check vacuum tubes. All these testers tell you is whether or not current is flowing through the transistor. A perfect example to illustrate this point is a type 2N112 transistor about which the author was dubious. It was inserted in one of the available transistor testers which showed that the collector current was rather high. This meant that the transistor was not too good. But, upon inserting it into a test circuit, it proved to be a better transistor than a brand-new unit whose collector current was low. Both the alpha and beta of this "defective" transistor measured low but, when placed in a dynamic tester, proved to be on the high side of the manufacturer's design center.

You may say that the tester wasn't any good or that the transistor wasn't measured properly. But, when more than three different-make testers are used and give the same results, what then? These testers are good and serve their purpose, but they should not be used as the final authority in determining the worth of a transistor, unless the readings you obtain definitely indicate that it is defective.

To determine the condition of a suspected defective\(^1\) transistor, without removing it from the circuit, it is necessary to have on hand a signal generator and an ac vtvm. Connect the generator, as shown in Fig. 401, to the input of the suspected defective transistor. When the transistor to be tested is connected in an

\[\text{Fig. 401. Method for determining the condition of a suspected defective transistor. Use the ac vtvm to measure generator and transistor amplifier output.}\]

\(^1\)The word defective is often interpreted by manufacturers as pertaining to those components which break down due to slight deviations or faults in manufacturing procedure. However, as used in this book, the word is intended to describe any component which has failed, no matter what the cause.
audio amplifier use the audio-output connection of the generator. For most test instruments this will be 400 cycles. This frequency is somewhat low, but since the 400-cycle voltage of many generators is not a pure sine wave, there will be enough harmonics to

make the test a valid one. If you have an audio generator use it and adjust the frequency control for a reading of 1,000 cycles. Set the output level of the generator to approximately .01 volt, as indicated by the ac vtm, and measure the output voltage of the stage between the collector and ground. The voltage gain of the transistor should be at least equal to the beta of the transistor, ±10%. When measuring the gain of an rf or if stage, disable the agc line so that it will not have any effect upon the gain of the stage. The method of disabling the agc line is shown in Fig. 402. The technique for eliminating the agc voltage is governed by the type of detector that is used. In Fig. 402-a, for example, the agc voltage is effectively grounded by connecting a 100-ohm resistor in shunt with the diode load. In Fig. 402-b the agc line is disabled

Figs. 402-a, -b. Techniques for disabling the automatic gain control (agc) network. (a) Transistor circuit using a diode detector. (b) This circuit uses a transistor detector.
by shorting the detector base winding. The frequency of the signal generator should be set to the range in which the transistor normally operates.

**Receiver test points**

In the schematic of Fig. 403, the logical test points in a transistor radio are shown. By using either signal-tracing or signal-substitution methods, the service technician can quickly and easily isolate trouble. A good place to start, using the signal-tracing method, is between the detector and audio amplifier (point A). A signal at this point indicates that the trouble lies somewhere between this point and the speaker. If no signal is present here, then the trouble lies between the antenna circuit and the detector. Additional test points, in either direction, would be B and C or D and E.

Reducing the number of circuits to be tested by half, as in this method, has the advantage that with one check you can tell in which portion of the receiver the fault occurs. Of course, when injecting a signal into the various test points it is necessary to use the proper generator impedances (this can be quickly determined by referring to the transistor characteristics sheet), frequency and signal amplitude. For audio tests at points A, B and C, a frequency of 400 cycles can be used. For points E and F, the receiver intermediate frequency should be used with 400-cycle modulation.
At point D, any frequency within the tuning range of the receiver can be used.

Although the purpose of automatic gain control is to maintain constant the carrier voltage present at the second detector, regardless of signal strength, its action is one of the major differences that is encountered in transistor radios. Circuits that use n-p-n transistors in the rf circuits have terminal voltages that are, with respect to one another, just about the same as in a vacuum-tube radio. As the signal increases, the agc voltage also increases (negatively). Since it is applied to the base of the controlled stage, the transistor gain drops. In circuits that use p-n-p transistors in the rf section, the polarity of the terminals is reversed as is the agc voltage. The action is the same, though the voltage increases in

![Diagram showing differences of agc voltages.](image)

**Figs. 404-a, -b. Differences of agc voltages. (a) Using n-p-n transistors. (b) Using p-n-p transistors.**

a positive direction. This difference between the agc voltages is shown in Fig. 404.

In spite of this difference in polarity, a dc vtvm connected to the agc line to read upscale will show variations in voltage as the receiver is tuned to different signals. This gives us another quick method of testing to show whether or not the radio is functioning up to at least the second detector.

If, after using either the signal-tracing or signal-substitution method, there is evidence that there is a break in the signal path, then the if transformers should be checked and aligned. If the if stages are functioning properly, then the most probable cause of the trouble lies in the local oscillator or converter circuit.

Most typical troubles, such as poor sensitivity at either the low or high end of the band, one station tuning over the entire range, heterodyning when tuning, cutout at the high-frequency end of
the band, etc., can be attributed to the mixer, local oscillator or converter stage. A defective transistor can cause poor sensitivity while an open emitter bypass capacitor can cause cutoff. A broken antenna core can cause heterodyning (squealing when a station is approached), while an open antenna coil primary winding can cause a squeal over the entire tuning range.

Weak signals, distortion on strong signals, squeals and noise are usually caused by malfunctioning components or transistors in the if stages. A trouble such as squeals, even after the oscillator

![Diagram of oscillator stage](image)

Fig. 405. A dc vacuum-tube voltmeter can be used to check for oscillation in the intermediate-frequency amplifier.

is disabled, is ordinarily caused by oscillation in the if stages. This in turn is most often caused by a defective neutralizing capacitor, resistor or misalignment. Replacement of either or both of the neutralizing components or realignment of the stages will remove this trouble. A quick method of checking for oscillation is to measure the base voltage with respect to the circuit ground (Fig. 405). If the base voltage measures positive when using p-n-p transistors, or negative using n-p-n units, then the stage is oscillating. By a process of elimination, the offending stage can be found and serviced. Sometimes both stages may be oscillating, with the output of the second stage feeding back to the input of the first. In this case, the electrolytic filter capacitor in the agc line (Fig. 406) is open. The feedback path is as shown by the arrows.

**Distortion**

When there is distortion of the audio signal on all stations or motorboating, then the troubles can most often be blamed on the audio section. This distortion can be caused by a defective speaker, a shorted emitter bypass capacitor or a defective transistor. The fault can be found by using a signal tracer and audio generator
Measuring the voltage across the emitter resistor of the audio driver stage will tell you whether the emitter bypass capacitor is shorted (the emitter will be at ground potential). An open collector decoupling capacitor (where used) or an open collector filter capacitor will cause motorboating.

If distortion occurs on strong signals only, then the trouble usually lies in the agc circuit. A shorted bypass or filter capacitor is almost always at fault. A defective detector will also cause distortion on strong signals since the agc voltage developed cannot rise to a value that is high enough to reduce the gain of the controlled stages and compensate for the overload.

A systematic method of search is required to find the defect, or defects, in a transistor radio but it is time consuming. The service technician can ill-afford to spend service time on a radio beyond that which has been estimated or allotted.

Typical troubles and their causes are listed here for each stage. A quick-check method of testing is included to determine immediately whether a suspected stage is functioning normally.
**Mixer stage, converter stage, local oscillator**

*Quick check:* Tune the radio to 600 kc. Couple the signal generator to the antenna coil (Fig. 408) and rotate the signal generator dial through 600 kc. Modulation should be heard in the speaker if the stage is functioning. To double check, repeat the procedure at 1,500 kc.

![Fig. 408. Method of coupling the signal generator to the receiver.](image)

### Symptom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Poor sensitivity at the low-frequency end</th>
<th>Poor sensitivity at the high-frequency end</th>
<th>Cutout at the high-frequency end of tuning range</th>
<th>One station over the entire tuning range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defective mixer or converter transistor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misadjustment of the oscillator coil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defective mixer, oscillator or converter transistor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken or cracked antenna coil core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misalignment of the antenna tuning circuit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open emitter bypass capacitor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defective oscillator or converter transistor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misalignment of the antenna tuning circuit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misalignment of the if stages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warped or shorting tuning capacitor plates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscillator or converter not functioning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misalignment of the if stages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

106
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Symptom</strong></th>
<th><strong>Cause</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cutout at the low-frequency</td>
<td>Warped or shorted tuning capacitor plates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end of the tuning range</td>
<td>Misadjustment of the oscillator coil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise on all stations</td>
<td>Dirt between plates of tuning capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirty wiper contacts on tuning capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distorted (shorting) tuning capacitor plates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective mixer or converter transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inoperative</td>
<td>Shorted bypass capacitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted mixer or converter base coupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective mixer, oscillator or converter transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open oscillator coil winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterodyne or squeal when tuning</td>
<td>Change in value of base-bias resistors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open antenna coil primary winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First if amplifier stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Quick check:</em> Apply a modulated if signal to the collector of the converter or mixer transistor (Fig. 409). The modulation should be heard in the speaker.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Symptom</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cause</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weak signal</td>
<td>Open base or collector bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misalignment of the if transformers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excessive agc voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Open base winding; input if transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptom</td>
<td>Cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Open collector winding; output if transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted base or collector by-pass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fig. 409. Test setup to check the operation of the first if amplifier stage.**

Distortion on strong signals  
Low or no agc voltage  
Low collector voltage  
Defective transistor  
Change in value of base-bias resistors

Noise  
Corroded if transformer windings  
Defective transistor

Oscillation (squeals)  
Open neutralizing capacitor  
Change in value of neutralizing capacitor or resistor  
Open agc filter capacitor

**Second if amplifier stage**

*Quick check:* Apply a modulated if signal to the collector of the first if amplifier stage (Fig. 410). The modulation should be heard in the speaker.
**Fig. 410. Test setup to check the operation of the second IF amplifier stage.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weak signal</td>
<td>Open base or collector bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misalignment of the if transformers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Open base winding; input if transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open collector winding; output if transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted base or collector bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>Corroded if transformer windings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscillation (squeals)</td>
<td>Open neutralizing capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of neutralizing capacitor or resistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reflex amplifier stage**

*Quick check:* Apply a modulated if signal to the collector of the preceding stage. The modulation should be heard in the speaker (Fig. 411).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weak signal</td>
<td>Open base bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open emitter bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open rf choke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fig. 411. Method for making a quick check of the if reflex amplifier.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weak signal</td>
<td>Defective rf bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective af coupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Shorted base bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open af coupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open base winding; input if transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open rf choke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted af coupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted emitter bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of base-bias resistors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Detector (diode)**

*Quick check:* Apply a modulated if signal to the collector of the preceding stage (Fig. 412). The modulation should be heard in the speaker.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weak signal</td>
<td>Defective rf bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misalignment of if transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective diode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No agc voltage</td>
<td>Defective diode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fig. 412. Quick check of diode detector.

**Symptom**  
Low agc voltage  
Distortion on strong signals

**Cause**  
Defective diode  
Open rf bypass capacitor  
Shorted rf bypass capacitor  
Shorted agc filter capacitor  
Defective diode

**Detector (transistor)**

*Quick check:* Apply a modulated if signal to the collector of

fig. 413. Quick check of transistor detector.

the preceding stage (Fig. 413). The modulation should be heard in the speaker.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weak signal</td>
<td>Defective rf bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misalignment of if transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No agc voltage</td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>Shorted coupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion on strong signals</td>
<td>Shorted rf bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted agc filter capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Open coupling capacitor (only if agc voltage is present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted rf bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No collector voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audio driver stage**

*Quick check:* Place a finger on the base terminal of the transistor. A hum should be heard in the speaker.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Open primary winding of the driver transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted af bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No collector voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low output signal</td>
<td>Open emitter bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low collector voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorboating</td>
<td>Open decoupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>Shorted emitter bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of base-bias resistors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audio output stage (class A)**

*Quick check:* Connect an audio signal to the base of the transistor (Fig. 414). The audio should be heard in the speaker.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Defective speaker (open voice coil winding)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open primary winding of the output transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted af bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open af coupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective volume control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contacts on earphone jack not making good connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fig. 414. Applying a signal to test the class-A audio output stage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>Defective speaker (voice coil rubbing against pole piece, or speaker cone torn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted emitter bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Increase in value of emitter resistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low output</td>
<td>Defective speaker (voice coil rubbing against pole piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorboating or squeal</td>
<td>Open supply filter capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open collector decoupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audio output stage (class B).**

*Quick check:* Connect an audio signal across the base winding (secondary) of the driver transformer (Fig. 415). The audio should be heard in the speaker.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No output signal</td>
<td>Defective speaker (open voice coil winding)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open secondary winding of the driver transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open primary winding of the output transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted af bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contacts on earphone jack not making good connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptom</td>
<td>Cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>Defective speaker (voice coil rubbing against pole piece, or speaker cone torn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted turns in primary winding of output transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of base-bias resistors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of emitter resistor(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorboating or squeal</td>
<td>Open collector supply filter capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of feedback resistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If a transistor is found to be defective in a class-B audio output stage, the wise thing to do is to replace both transistors. These transistors are usually matched pairs and can be purchased as such.

### Troubleshooting chart

To increase the speed of servicing transistor radios and to help save precious time, the most common troubles of transistor radios are listed for easy reference. You may come across a trouble that is not indicated but you will find that, in one way or another, it will be similar to the ones that are shown. With a little patience and fortitude you will be able to service and repair any transistor radio, regardless of what is wrong with it.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Symptom</strong></th>
<th><strong>Cause</strong></th>
<th><strong>Notes</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio operates intermittently</td>
<td>Dirty switch contacts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirty volume control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corroded battery terminals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poor phone-jack contact</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirty tuning capacitor wiper contacts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirt between plates of tuning capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poor solder connections</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fades after short period of operation</td>
<td>Weak battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station drift</td>
<td>Weak battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterodyning on all stations</td>
<td>Weak battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cracked or broken antenna coil core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective agc filter capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective if neutralizing capacitor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misalignment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorboating or squealing</td>
<td>Weak battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective supply filter capacitor</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective audio decoupling capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor sensitivity at the low-frequency end</td>
<td>Weak battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective mixer or converter transistor</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective if transistor</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor sensitivity at the high-frequency end</td>
<td>Defective mixer, converter or oscillator transistor</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misalignment of antenna circuit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in volume as radio is tuned to different</td>
<td>No agc voltage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stations</td>
<td>Low agc voltage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

115
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change in volume as radio is tuned to different stations</td>
<td>Shorted agc filter capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted detector rf bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective diode detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low audio output</td>
<td>Weak battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective audio transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>Weak battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective speaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Shorted af coupling capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted agc filter capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted emitter bypass capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective audio transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short battery life</td>
<td>Defective switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 Shorted or leaky supply filter capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. This is a common trouble in radios that provide for earphone reception. After some time and use, the jack contacts lose tension and do not make proper contact.
2. Even though dip soldering is used for connections on printed circuits, a few connections may not be properly soldered. It is best to examine all solder connections on the printed circuit board to prevent future troubles.
3. The value of this capacitor in most radios changes value with the slightest amount of heat. When replacing, use a zero-temperature-coefficient capacitor.
4. This capacitor is connected across the supply voltage to keep it fairly constant and to supply a low-impedance power source. Any change in value of this capacitor, or any leakage, will cause motorboating, squealing or short battery life. Its value is usually 100 μf.
5. Poor sensitivity or weak reception may be due to any
number of things too numerous to mention here. The transistors listed are usually at fault. If not, only the substitution of components may reveal the cause of this trouble.

6. To determine if the speaker is defective, plug in the earphones (if there is provision for them) or use a substitute for the speaker. Set the volume control at mid-position and listen for distortion. If there is no distortion, then replace the speaker.

7. The switch does not open the circuit when the control is turned to the OFF position.

8. Usually the audio transistor is at fault, drawing excessive current even though seeming to be operating properly. Current for a class-A amplifier with 9 volts on the collector is about 4.5 ma; at 22.5 volts it is about 3 ma. For class-B amplifiers at 9 volts, the idling current is about 3 ma, peaking to about 40 ma.

Receiver alignment

When aligning the if stages in a vacuum-tube radio, the standard procedure is to disable the local oscillator (to prevent interference) and feed an if signal to the injector grid of the converter tube. This procedure does not hold true for transistor radios that do not have a separate oscillator. If you disable the oscillator, you disable the entire converter stage. It would then be necessary to inject an extremely strong signal into the radio to get any sort of indication. This may damage the converter transistor by causing it to draw excessive current and may lead to a false indication of alignment.

To align a transistor radio (where a separate oscillator is used it may be disabled without any effect), the signal generator should be loosely coupled to the antenna coil and the tuning capacitor set to a point on the dial where a station cannot be heard.

Connect a dc vtv to the agc line. Adjust the frequency of the signal generator to the intermediate frequency of the radio and set the output level so that the agc voltage is 0.5 volt above the no-signal value. Starting with the last if transformer and working toward the first, vary the slugs (or trimmers) for a maximum indication of agc voltage.

Reduce the signal generator output by one-half and repeak the slugs for maximum agc voltage. Repeat this procedure, reducing the generator output each time, until a point is reached where
adjusting the slugs no longer increases the agc voltage. This point then is the optimum for if alignment.

Sometimes when this point is reached, the radio will squeal or there will be heterodyning on each station that is tuned in. This is caused by oscillation of the if stages. Slightly detuning the second if transformer will clear this condition. If it does not, then the neutralizing capacitors or resistors should be replaced.

**Aligning the converter**

To align the converter stage, the signal generator and the radio should both be set to 600 kc. Set the output level of the signal generator to one-half that used to align the if stages. Adjust the oscillator coil slug *only* until the agc voltage is at a maximum. Reduce the generator output and readjust the oscillator coil slug for a peak agc voltage reading. Continue this process until there is no longer a variation in agc voltage. Repeat this procedure with the signal generator and radio set to about 1,400 kc. This time the trimmer capacitor on the oscillator section of the tuning capacitor is varied.

After both ends have been adjusted, tune back and forth between them, varying the slug and the trimmer respectively, until there is no longer a wide variation in agc voltage between the two ends. All frequencies that are checked on the dial should produce about the same level of agc voltage for the same generator output setting.

While the converter is being aligned, the settings of the if transformer slugs should not be touched. Doing so will cause the radio to track improperly and will reduce the overall gain.

After alignment has been completed, remove the signal generator and tune in a signal at the high-frequency end. Using the antenna trimmer on the tuning capacitor, adjust for maximum agc voltage. If the low-frequency stations come in weaker, readjust the antenna trimmer, striking a happy medium until all the high-frequency stations come in at about the same level.

The method of alignment of a transistor radio just described is preferable since it allows the agc voltage to be monitored for greater accuracy in tuning the if transformers and rf circuits. Each manufacturer, in his service data sheets, presents his own particular method of alignment of radios manufactured by him. Some prefer the method just described; others prefer to connect the signal generator directly to the stage to be aligned. Whichever method is used, the results should be the same.
General precautions

If you insist on making replacements with the power on, be sure that the base connection is made first. This makes certain that bias is applied when the other elements make contact.

Use the same care in making battery replacements. Be absolutely sure of two things: the voltage is the specified value; the polarity is correct.

Another good rule to follow, particularly for the experimenter, is to avoid high-voltage pulses of transients that could damage the transistor in an instant. When working on new equipment that uses other than very low dc voltages, it is a wise idea to apply the voltage gradually while observing circuit behavior. Also, a capacitive discharge, inductive kick or surge that may result from on–off switching may be large enough to produce a damaging voltage.
Automobile Radios

Radios designed to operate in automobiles are basically the same as sets used for home entertainment. They are superheterodynes that have an rf amplifier stage (not generally found in the home radio) a mixer stage, a local oscillator, two or more stages of if amplification, a detector, and one or more stages of audio amplification. Fig. 501 is the block diagram of a typical transistor auto radio. Note that this block diagram is identical with that of a vacuum-tube receiver.

The difference between an auto radio and a receiver that is used in the home lies in the provisions made for the operation of the auto radio. Conditions such as working in an intense field of electrostatic and electromagnetic noise caused by the electrical system of the auto, receiving signals with a small antenna, operating from the auto's battery, dictate the design of the auto radio.
Fig. 502. Schematic diagram of a transistor auto radio. Power is obtained directly from the auto battery.
Transistor auto radios

The schematic of Fig. 502 represents a transistor auto radio circuit. There is little difference between this circuit and the one shown in Fig. 202 (Chapter 2). In the auto radio, because of the small antenna used, a stage of rf amplification is required. The coupling between the antenna and the base terminal of the rf amplifier transistor is slightly different in the auto radio than it is in the home set. The reason for this difference is that, because of the small antenna used, provision is made to tune the input circuit so that it will match the antenna. This permits a maximum transfer of the signal energy picked up by the auto antenna. The use of a tuned input circuit improves the sensitivity, the selectivity and the signal-to-noise ratio of the receiver.

In the antenna coupling circuit shown in Fig. 503, the signal energy appears across the tuned circuit consisting of L1 and C. This energy is inductively coupled to winding L2 and is applied to the base terminal of the p-n-p rf transistor for amplification. Coil L3 is permeability-tuned and is ganged with the permeability-tuned coils of the mixer and oscillator stages.

Note that the permeability-tuned antenna coupling transformer L2-L3 is a step-down type—that is, there are more turns on the primary winding (L2) than on the secondary (L3). Compare this with the usual antenna transformer found in vacuum tube radios in which the transformer is a step-up type. In the transistor radio the impedance of the antenna circuit is higher than the impedance of the base circuit of the transistor rf amplifier.

Coil L1 shown in Fig. 503 is commonly used in auto radios and you will find it used extensively in communications receivers, especially those that are portable or mobile. Coil L1 is a loading
coil and its purpose is to lengthen the antenna circuit electrically by compensating for the low inductance. Auto antennas are short rods. Using a loading coil has the effect of increasing the apparent length of the antenna.

Capacitor C is used to match the antenna to the input circuit. After the radio is installed in the automobile, the antenna is extended to its full length. The radio is tuned to a weak signal around 1,400 kc. Capacitor C, which is accessible through a hole in the metal chassis of the radio, is then adjusted and is used to peak this weak signal to maximum volume.

There are a number of reasons why capacitor C should be adjusted with the receiver tuned to a weak station. With a weak station the agc voltage will be such that the receiver will be operating with maximum sensitivity. Under such conditions it will not take more than a small adjustment of capacitor C for a change to be noticed. If capacitor C is adjusted when the receiver is tuned to a strong station, agc action will tend to make the output volume fairly uniform and the tuning action of the capacitor will seem fairly broad.

The major advantage of the transistor auto radio is its remarkably low power consumption—2 amperes peak input current, as compared to 10 amperes for a conventional vacuum-tube set. This difference in power consumption is due to the elimination of the familiar vibrator, vibrator power transformer and vacuum-tube filaments. For example, in a typical 6-volt auto radio using vacuum tubes, filament power consumption will be approximately 15 watts. This is eliminated in the transistor auto radio.

**Hybrid auto radios**

The hybrid automobile radio uses vacuum tubes for the rf and first audio amplifier stages and either one or two power transistors for the audio output stage. Signal driving power for the output transistor(s) is supplied either by a vacuum tube or a low-power audio driver transistor. To obtain optimum impedance matching and maximum power transfer from the audio driver stage to the output transistors, transformer coupling between stages is used.

Operating power for the transistors is obtained directly from the automobile battery (12 volts), while power for the vacuum tubes is supplied by a second pair of power transistors connected in a dc-to-dc converter circuit.

Some of the newer hybrid auto radios use the recently developed low-plate-voltage tubes (Fig. 504). Since these tubes operate with only 12 volts on the plate and screen, and since the power stage
Fig. 504. Typical hybrid auto radio. Note the use of the transistor output stage. All the tubes, and the transistor, are designed to operate from the 12-volt supply in the auto.
uses one or more transistors, the high-voltage power supply is no longer needed and is completely eliminated. However, although the plate and screen voltages in hybrid auto radios are 12 volts or less, this does not mean that the usual servicing precautions can be ignored. It is true that the chance of shock from high screen and plate voltages does not exist but keep in mind that a storage battery, although only 12 volts, has a tremendous store of energy. The short circuit current of a storage battery can be in the order of 300 amperes or more. A severe burn can be as painful as a shock due to voltage!

**Power supplies**

Transistor auto radios and modern hybrid auto radios receive their power directly from the automobile storage battery. The earlier type of hybrid radios (those which use conventional vacuum tubes) require a higher plate voltage than can be supplied by the battery. This is where the dc-to-dc converter is used.

The converter uses power transistors to replace the vibrator in the power supply. As seen in the schematic (Fig. 505), these transistors are connected to the primary winding of a special power transformer in a push-pull relaxation or blocking type oscillator circuit. When voltage is applied, one transistor conducts sooner or more heavily than the other. The current that flows through the collector of this transistor also flows through one half of the primary winding. This current flow produces a magnetic field which collapses as soon as the conducting transistor reaches cur-

![Fig. 505. Transistor power supply.](image-url)
rent saturation. The second transistor, which was cut off, is forced into conduction by the voltage induced in the base winding by the collapse of this field. The second transistor now produces a field 180° out of phase with the first field. As soon as current saturation is reached the field also collapses forcing the first transistor back into conduction, repeating the cycle. Of course, if oscillation does not take place in the primary, no voltage will be induced across the secondary winding and the result will be complete in-

Fig. 506-a. Current flow in the dc-to-dc converter. Note current flow through the upper half of the primary winding.

operation of the receiver. Under these conditions, a dc voltage check across either the input or output filter capacitors will show zero voltage.
The operation of the primary circuit is shown in Figs. 506-a, b. For those who are familiar with vibrator power supplies the action of the primary will seem quite similar, as it is indeed. The arrows in Fig. 506 indicate the direction of current flow. Note that only one half of the center-tapped primary winding is used at any one time. Since the bases of the transistors are connected 180° out of phase with each other and in phase with the opposite collectors, the transistors switch between saturation and cutoff, much the same as a vacuum tube multivibrator.

The frequency of oscillation is approximately 20,000 cycles and is determined mainly by the inductance of the primary winding. The advantage of operating the supply at this high a frequency is that the problems of filtering, buzz, hum, etc. are virtually eliminated.

The choice of a high oscillating frequency in the primary circuit of the transistor power supply is not accidental. A high frequency means that much smaller values of filter components can be used. Note that if the primary frequency is 20,000 cycles (and if a full-wave rectifier is used) the ripple frequency is 40,000 cycles. At this frequency, filter capacitors of 1 μf or less are adequate. This frequency also makes possible the use of a light weight air-core filter choke. The oscillating frequency of the primary and the ripple frequency of the secondary are outside the range of human hearing, hence hum problems do not exist. The elimination of buzz is also interesting. In vibrator-type power supplies, a loose lamination in the power transformer could vibrate at an audio rate, producing an annoying buzz. This is, of course, in addition to the usual buzz produced by the vibrator itself. In the transistor power supply, a loose lamination produces no sound, and since the vibrator is eliminated, there is no buzz.

The high-voltage secondary winding shares the same core and field as the other windings. The voltage that is induced across the secondary is rectified, filtered and applied to the radio. Either a vacuum-tube diode, such as a 12X4, or a semiconductor diode may be used as a rectifier. The filter components are small and bear little resemblance to those used in older sets. The input and output filter capacitors can range anywhere from .05 to 1.0 μf, while the filter choke is about 100 millihenries and may be air-wound. Aside from the differences in values of the components, the secondary circuit (as shown in Fig. 505) is a typical full-wave rectifier followed by a standard pi-type filter. The arrangement is similar to that used in many vacuum-tube receivers.
The developed ac voltage across the secondary of the power transformer is about 250 (a normal value for auto radios) and can be measured across the winding. If it is not present, then the primary circuit is not oscillating. A defective transistor or rectifier or a B-plus short can cause this. To test for oscillation, the rectifier or load should be removed and an ac vttm or oscilloscope connected across the winding. If the circuit is operating normally, the meter should indicate 250 volts. If an oscilloscope is used, then the pattern observed should be similar to the one shown in Fig. 506-c. This waveform, somewhat resembling a peaked square wave, is very similar to the waveform obtained with vibrator-type power supplies.

A great advantage of the transistor power supply is that no fuse is required in the input power leads. If a B-plus short occurs, the transistors stop oscillating. As in any oscillator, once the load exceeds a certain value, the amount of feedback available is less than that required to produce oscillation. Since the base-bias network is such that the transistors are biased close to cutoff, once oscillations cease, the transistors idle at a very low collector current. As soon as the heavy load is removed, the transient that is produced is enough to start the circuit oscillating once more. The amount of current that is required by the oscillating circuit is 1.5 amperes, while the current drawn by the idling transistors is about 100 ma. This low idling current is not enough to affect the transistors even though the heavy load is on for a long time.

**Automatic tuning**

The search tuner and the transistor automobile radio are al-
most perfect mates and the service technician will find them together in ever-growing quantities. Mechanically, the search tuners used with transistor radios are much like their vacuum-tube brothers; relays and motors are used in both.

![Diagram of signal-seeking circuit](image)

**Fig. 507. Typical signal-seeking circuit.**

However, electronically the transistor is particularly adaptable to the necessary circuitry and provides a rather simple and fool-proof method of activating the tuner.

Fig. 507 illustrates a typical signal-seeking circuit. The if signal, after rectification, is used as the trigger voltage. It is applied directly to the base of the trigger amplifier, which is biased to a continuous state of conduction. As a station is approached, the negative voltage at point A increases to a value high enough to cut off the amplifier. Since it is no longer conducting, the voltage at the collector is equal to the supply voltage which is applied to the base of the relay control transistor. It, in turn, is cut off, de-energizing the relay, stopping the motor and locking the tuning gear train in position.

The diode in series with the base of the detector prevents detuning, or tuning to side bands on strong signals. It is essentially a clipper which prevents the tuner from responding to transient peaks such as encountered when passing sidebands. It also provides for a certain amount of clamping action. The diode across the tuner relay provides for proper polarization and tends to diminish relay chatter.
Agc action is, of course, delayed to prevent it from opposing or cancelling the necessary trigger voltage.

**Interference and noise**

An auto radio operates in an intense field of electrostatic and electromagnetic noise. This noise, generated by the spark plugs, ignition coil, distributor, generator and wheels, is picked up by the wiring in the engine compartment and fed through the firewall into the radio. The ignition system in an automobile is basically a spark transmitter and as such is a generator of rf energy. The radiations are picked up by the unshielded wiring and any ungrounded metal parts in or around the engine compartment. Fig. 508 shows the points where this noise is generated.

The rf energy generated covers a very large portion of the radiofrequency spectrum and can be detected on any frequency from below the broadcast band to well into the very-high-frequency bands. Its strength is equal to that of a low-power transmitter placed close to the radio. Because of this radiation the radio, as well as all associated leads, must be completely shielded to prevent receiving interference over the entire tuning range. This interference is heard in the speaker as a series of clicks or ticks at the same rate of speed as the firing of the sparkplugs in the engine.

**Sparking**

Sparking at the brushes of the generator is another source of interference. It is differentiated from ignition interference by its high-pitched whine which varies in pitch as the engine is alternately speeded up and slowed down.

**Reducing interference**

By placing a suppressor resistor in series with the high-tension ignition lead which connects between the ignition coil and dis-

![Fig. 508. Points of noise generation in an automobile.](image-url)
tributor, three-fourths of the interference generated by the ignition system can be reduced or eliminated. This suppressor resistor dampens oscillations caused by the spark, thereby reducing noise radiation. When installing the suppressor, place it as closely as possible to the distributor (Fig. 509). One suppressor resistor is sufficient to do the job and it will not affect engine performance or gas mileage, as was the case in earlier installations when a suppressor resistor was also placed in series with each spark plug. Single type suppressors are generally carbon types.

The nominal resistance of the suppressor is 10,000 ohms. This is a small value when you consider the high ignition voltage—18,000 volts! The effect of the suppressor resistor in damping oscillations can be seen in Fig. 510.

Although the distributor in modern automobiles is supposed to be centrally located, many of the newer cars (especially those with V8 engines) have it located to the rear of the engine, near the firewall or up forward beneath the generator. In these cases the location of the distributor and ignition coil makes it impossible to use a suppressor resistor, since there is not enough room available between the two. The leads between the distributor and spark plugs are very long and become almost perfect radiators for the rf energy generated. When this is the case, noise reduction is almost impossible.

To solve this problem, some automobile manufacturers route these ignition leads through a metal conduit grounded to the en-
gine block. This conduit shields a major portion of the lead and helps to reduce interference.

If the metal conduit is not used in the auto, and other means of noise reduction are impossible, then it is suggested that a metal conduit be installed (Fig. 511) and the ignition leads routed through it. This conduit can be purchased from most any auto parts supply house and is available for most make cars. When ordering, be sure to state the make, model, year and engine type (straight 6 or V8) of the automobile. Complete mounting instructions are supplied with each conduit. In some instances, the point at which you ground the conduit will be critical. If the conduit does not eliminate the noise, remove the ground connection and make sure that the conduit does not touch the metal frame at any point. Connect one end of a wire to the metal frame of the car and with the other end of the wire touch various points of the conduit in succession. The receiver should be turned on.
and tuned for maximum noise with someone operating the car while you probe for the best ground point. When you find it, solder metal braid to this spot and ground the other end of the braid.

Another method of minimizing or eliminating ignition interference is to reduce the gap between the electrodes of the spark-plug. This causes the spark to be hotter and cause a greater current flow between the electrodes. The increase in current flow tends to reduce, or dampen, oscillations of the spark. Depending upon the make of auto and the type of engine, this reduction in gap may be from .009 inch to .09 inch, with .01 inch a nominal value.

To perform this operation, remove each spark plug (one at a time). With a feeler gauge, measure the plug gap (Fig. 512), referring to the manufacturer's specifications for the proper gap. Reduce this gap .01 inch by lightly tapping on the outer electrode with a pair of pliers, checking the gap with the feeler gauge after each tap. When the proper gap width is reached, replace the plug and proceed to the next one. If in tapping the electrode you close the gap too much, it can be spread apart by inserting a knife blade between the electrodes and lifting the outer electrode out and away. Care must be used in tapping and spreading the outer electrode because too much pressure either way may cause it to distort or snap off. This method of noise reduction has proved very successful; in some autos the noise was eliminated completely.

**Generator whine**

After the clicking sound of the ignition system has been reduced
or eliminated, a high-pitched whine, which changes in tone as the engine speed is varied, may become evident. This noise, caused by sparking at the brushes of the generator, is termed generator whine. It can be reduced or eliminated by placing a capacitor across the armature terminals of the generator. The capacitor is mounted directly on the generator housing (Fig. 513) by a bracket which is an integral part of the capacitor. The insulated lead from the capacitor is then connected to the generator terminal marked A. This is the armature connection. The second terminal on the generator is marked F. This is the field terminal and is not used. When installing this capacitor, remember to scrape the paint from the generator housing around the area where the capacitor is to be mounted. This is to insure a good ground connection for the capacitor.

Sometimes this capacitor is incapable of reducing or eliminating generator whine. When this happens, a tuned L-C trap inserted in series with the lead connecting the armature of the generator to the regulator block may be necessary. This trap is nothing more
than an L-C circuit tuned to the broadcast frequency. It allows all frequencies produced above and below the broadcast band to pass through, but blocks any noise generated in the broadcast band.

The coil for the trap consists of 100 turns of wire wound in layers on a 1-inch-diameter form. The wire size (use about a number 8 or number 9, A.W.G.) should be large enough to carry the current generated (about 25 amperes, at 12 volts). This wire is rather large in diameter so the coil will be fairly bulky. The value of capacitance can be found by using a capacitor decade box or a variable 365-μf capacitor. Fig. 514 shows how the trap is connected in the generator circuit.

When the trap is mounted, it can be adjusted by the following method: First, start the engine and let it idle. Tune the radio to a point between stations, at any place on the dial. Increase the speed of the engine until the generator whine is heard. With the engine running at a fixed speed, increase the volume of the radio and vary the capacitor on the trap until the generator whine is reduced in volume or completely eliminated. Fix the setting of the variable capacitor or substitute a fixed value for it. Once this trap is adjusted, it is not necessary to retune it.

If either of these methods of reducing generator whine proves ineffective, then the only other thing that can be done is to replace the brushes or reface the commutator segments of the armature.

Static

Still another source of noise is the periodic popping sound caused by a charge of static electricity generated by the rotation of the wheels or brake drums and discharging to the axle. This type of noise occurs only on dry cool days and is not regarded as serious. Wheel static interference is characterized by a periodic popping sound in the speaker and can be eliminated by installing static-collector springs. These springs are mounted beneath the axle lock-nut dust cap, and ground the wheel to the axle (Fig. 515). Inserting graphite powder into the inner-tube of the tire also helps to eliminate wheel static. A complete kit for reducing this type of interference, which includes the graphite powder, a tire injector and static-collector springs for all makes of autos can be purchased at any local radio or auto parts supply house. The graphite can be blown in with an air hose when the tire is inflated.

As an added point, hanging a strip of rubber from beneath the auto to make contact with the ground while riding does not dis-
charge any wheel static that may be generated. In some instances just the opposite may occur. A static charge may be built up to cause annoying interference. (Generally, rubber is non-conductive although some conductive forms have been manufactured.)

**Installing the auto radio**

Fig. 516 shows a typical auto radio installation. The radio itself is mounted to the instrument panel or to the firewall by a bolt or brackets. The controls of the radio protrude through a cutout in the instrument panel and are easily accessible. The speaker may be mounted separately, or it may be a part of the radio chassis itself. The antenna is mounted as far away as possible from the engine compartment to reduce pickup of engine interference. The lead-in from the antenna to the radio is shielded.
and is routed through the interior of the auto. This also helps to eliminate interference.

Power for the radio is obtained through a lead connected to the ammeter (if there is one) or from a lead connected directly to the power-distribution fuse panel mounted on the firewall beneath the instrument panel. This lead is “hot” and is usually connected to the positive terminal of the storage battery. The radio chassis and the body and frame of the auto act as the common return lead. When installing a transistor radio, or any radio that uses a transistor, correct battery polarity must be observed. In some autos the positive terminal of the battery is grounded to the frame.

Since the transistor radio usually has the negative lead connected to its chassis, mounting the radio in an auto with a positive ground will cause irreparable damage to the transistors. Always check whether ground (the car frame) is positive or negative (that is, whether it is connected to plus or minus of the storage battery) before installing the transistor radio.

A block diagram showing the power distribution of the auto’s electrical system is illustrated in Fig. 517.

If, after installation, interference overrides the received signal, then the methods of reducing or eliminating interference previously described should be used. This interference need not be eliminated entirely. Like the hum in a vacuum-tube home radio, a certain amount of interference can be tolerated. Of course the owner of the auto should have the final say as to the permissible amount, but the service technician should have an idea of the normal degree of allowable interference.

Reception of local or strong signals should be completely free of any interference, while distant or weak signals may have some
noise riding in the background. Interference is to be expected between stations because the agc voltage is at a minimum, bringing the gain of the radio up to a point of maximum sensitivity. Some audio radios may have a noise-limiter or audio-squelch circuit that cuts out the noise between stations.

All in all, once the radio is installed and interference is reduced, very little servicing of the interference suppressors is needed. If the interference returns after service repairs have been made on the auto or engine it may be only because the suppressors may have been removed by the auto mechanic in the course of his work and not replaced. An occasional check of all mounting nuts and brackets for rusting or corrosion helps keep noise down. The high-tension leads from the ignition coil to the spark plugs should also be checked and kept free from oil, grease and dirt. This not only reduces or eliminates noise but also improves the performance of the engine by making more positive connections in the auto’s electrical system.

**Service notes**

Servicing of transistor auto radios follows the same general procedure as servicing the transistor home radios. The servicing of the hybrid auto radios also follows the same procedure as that for servicing conventional vacuum-tube sets. There are some differences though, and it is important to recognize and know them.

Auto radios are polarized. If polarity is reversed, the radio may be irreparably damaged.

Never turn the radio on without a speaker connected to the output transformer. Failure to do so may permanently damage the power transistors and output transformer.

![Fig. 518. Schematic diagram of an ac bench supply for testing transistor auto radios. The output is variable from zero to 20 volts dc.](image)

Most bench type ac supplies are poorly regulated. So, when the radio is first connected to it, high current surges are developed
and these can damage the transistors. Always use a battery for a supply. If a battery is not available and an ac supply must be used, always start at the lowest voltage output and slowly increase the voltage to 12, after the radio is turned on. The ac supply shown in Fig. 518 is ideal for this purpose, since a Variac is used to control the input voltage. This supply is adequately filtered and will deliver up to 10 amperes of current at 12 volts.

Because of the heat developed in a power transistor during normal operation, some means must be provided to dissipate it. This is accomplished by a heat sink. Sometimes though, the heat produced by the transistor or by the engine or heater in the auto may be too great to be dissipated efficiently by the heat sink. When this occurs, the collector current increases rapidly and thermal runaway occurs. To keep this from happening, a thermistor is employed in the circuit. The thermistor, a temperature-sensing resistor whose resistance depends upon temperature, is connected across the base-bias resistors and next to the transistor. As temperature increases, the resistance of the thermistor decreases. This lowers the forward bias between the base and emitter, bringing the collector current close to cutoff and thereby preventing any serious damage from occurring to the transistor.

If it is ever necessary to replace the power transistor or any of its associated components, the transistor bias control (Fig. 502) should be adjusted for maximum resistance. After replacement of the defective transistor or component, the radio should be turned on and the control adjusted until there is no distortion of the signal as heard in the speaker. A 500-milliampere meter can be connected in series with the collector lead and the current adjusted to 450 ma for a class-A or 50 ma for a class-B power stage. The manufacturer's service data sheet should be consulted for the correct value of idling current.

Because of the low input and output impedances that are typical of the power transistor, special transformers are used. In some cases a tapped autotransformer is used to couple the relatively high output impedance of the transistor audio driver stage to the low input impedance of the power transistor. Also, a single-ended output stage may use an autotransformer for coupling the transistor output to the speaker voice coil, tapping down on the winding for proper matching. Then, too, the output transformer may be eliminated completely by connecting the speaker voice coil directly to the transistor collector.
Fig. 519-a. Circuit diagram of a transistor auto radio. Note that the if is much lower than usual, emphasizing the point that an if of 455 kc cannot always be assumed. A separate diode is used as an agc detector. The numbers 1, 2 and 3 shown at the right connect to similar numbers in Fig. 519-b, thus giving a complete circuit.
Servicing techniques

Transistor receivers present new types of troubles and require new servicing methods. As in tube sets, when the receiver is defective the first step is to find the defective stage. But, here is where the process changes. In the transistor receiver two types of checks must be made. First is the usual process of signal injection (described in detail in Chapter 4) to locate faults in signal circuits. (Be sure that the generator's output is set so low that it can't possibly damage the transistors.) Now for the next step. Measure the voltage drop across the emitter resistors whenever such resistors are used. This pinpoints troubles in the bias circuits. As a sign of how important this is, take a close look at Figs. 519-a,b. Here, as in the service manual, voltages that should be present across the emitter resistances are on the schematic.
These voltage drops indicate the amount of current flowing through the stage when it is properly biased. Any defective component in the bias circuit, including the transistor, will change the bias voltages, changing the current and therefore changing the emitter resistor voltage drop. Any voltage drop that varies very much from those shown in the schematic indicates a defective stage.

Before going any further, check the battery voltage with the receiver turned on. If the voltage is normal (or near normal) your next step is to determine whether the transistor or the bias network is at fault. This is done by substituting a known good transistor in the stage. If the emitter resistance voltage drop remains the same, the original transistor is good; if it returns to normal, the transistor was bad. If this test shows the fault to be in the bias network, resistance checks will locate the defective part.

Weak reception is often caused by open bypass capacitors. To speed the checking of these units, use a capacitor subber (see Fig. 520). To use this aid, attach the alligator clip to the chassis and touch the probe to the ungrounded end of the bypass capacitors. If a bypass is open, volume will increase when it is shunted. When checking the audio section there may be no increase in gain, but the pitch of the sound will change when an open bypass is shunted.

Fig. 520. Simple test unit for checking bypass capacitors.
A few additional precautions

Do not short any part of the circuit to ground while testing, even though this may be a common practice in tube-set servicing. For example, if a transistor base is grounded, bias is removed and excessive current can flow through the transistor, causing permanent damage.

When replacing power transistors, use a replacement with the same color type stamping. If the one you take out has the type number in white, replace it with another white one.

When installing the replacement, be sure the insulator is in place and that mounting screws are tight. If the insulator is left off, the transistor is shorted. If mounting screws are not tightened, there is not enough heat dissipation.

Whenever a power transistor is changed, collector current must be adjusted. See the service manual for the proper method to use on the set you are repairing.

Quick check techniques

With the exception of the dc-to-dc converter and the inclusion of an rf amplifier stage, auto and home receivers are fairly similar. The servicing techniques described in Chapter 4 are also applicable to auto radios. The dc-to-dc converter, however, does present a few additional servicing problems.

Dc-to-dc converter

Quick check: Disconnect load or remove rectifier. Connect a meter across the high-voltage winding. Full voltage should be indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low B-plus output</td>
<td>Leaky filter capacitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of emitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resistors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change in value of base-bias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resistors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective rectifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High-resistance short in set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shorted turns in high-voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective transistor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No output voltage

- Shorted B-plus line
- Shorted filter capacitor
- Open filter choke
- Shorted suppressor capacitor
- Open emitter or base-bias resistor
- Defective rectifier
- Open or shorted high-voltage winding
- Defective transistor(s)

Squeal in set

- Open second filter capacitor

Note: The items listed under “Cause” are in the order of relative frequency of occurrence.
Besides the superheterodyne transistor portable radio, other equipment on the market available for home entertainment use includes hi-fi tuners, regenerative receivers, preselectors, trf's, converters and all-wave radios.

**Regenerative receivers**

These radios usually consist of two or three transistors with either earphone or earphone and speaker operation. The combination depends upon the manufacturer.

Fig. 601 is the schematic of a simple two-transistor regenerative receiver. One transistor is used as the detector and the other as an audio amplifier. The detector transistor is a high-gain unit with a cutoff frequency of about 5 mc. The audio transistor, also a high-gain unit, is capable of delivering about 2 milliwatts. Since this transistor operates in the audio range, the cutoff frequency is not too important.

The regenerative detector circuit is similar to that used with vacuum tubes. A tickler feedback coil is used to couple the output circuit inductively to the tuned input circuit. This arrangement is much the same as the oscillator circuits described in Chapter 2. Since regeneration is positive feedback, the gain of the stage is very high. Because of this no rf amplification of weak signals is necessary: the sensitivity of the detector is increased by the rf amplifying characteristics of regeneration.

As with a vacuum-tube regenerative detector, the regeneration control is adjusted to a point just short of oscillation. It is at this
point that the detector is most sensitive—with a 2-foot antenna stations as far as 450 miles distant have been received.

The regeneration control is connected in the base circuit of the detector transistor and governs the amount of base bias which, in turn, establishes the gain of the transistor. Adjusting the gain of the transistor controls regeneration. When the circuit is operating properly, a hiss will be heard in the earphones. If the regeneration control is advanced beyond the point of maximum sensitivity, an annoying shrill squeal or howl will be heard. The regeneration control is used to eliminate heterodyning (squeals) on stations when tuning is normal.

Regenerative receivers, whether vacuum tube or transistor types, can operate like miniature broadcast transmitters if not handled properly. Regeneration increases the gain of the stage to which it is applied. If, however, the amount of regeneration is raised to the point where all input circuit losses are overcome, the

![Diagram](image)

Fig. 601. Simple two-transistor regenerative receiver. The regeneration control must be carefully adjusted to the point at which regeneration takes place. Excessive feedback will cause oscillation.

stage will go into oscillation. At this point the regenerative stage becomes a generator in its own right and will pump energy into the antenna to which it is connected. In any regenerative receiver it is always best to use a minimum amount of positive feedback. Do this by adjusting the regeneration control and listening carefully. There will be a very definite point at which regeneration will take place. For maximum stability advance the regeneration control just slightly beyond this point.

The simple regenerative receiver in Fig. 601, although practically foolproof, can still require servicing. A common trouble is failure to regenerate. Feedback will not take place if the leads
to the tuning coil or to the feedback coil have been accidentally transposed. If all checks indicate that nothing is wrong, try transposing *either* the leads to the tuning coil or the feedback coil.

![Fig. 602. Three-transistor regenerative receiver. The values of tuning inductance and capacitance will determine the frequency range the receiver will cover. The antenna trimmer capacitor is quite critical.](image)

The audio section can be tested quite easily by the same audio stage checking methods described earlier. If an injected audio signal comes through clearly and with sufficient volume, the trouble is obviously in the first stage of the receiver. A quick and easy way to check the audio circuit is to connect a crystal diode to
the "hot" end of the primary of transformer T (in Fig. 601) and the other end of the diode to an outside antenna. You will probably hear signals of a number of stations simultaneously but at least this will indicate that the audio amplifier is working. In making this test, crystal polarity can be disregarded.

Fig. 602 shows the circuit diagram of a more elaborate regenerative receiver. Two stages of audio amplification are used, and either earphone or speaker operation is provided. Operation of

![Circuit Diagram](image)

**Fig. 604. Schematic diagram of a transistor hi-fi tuner.** The output of the tuner can be fed into a suitable audio amplifier. A tuner of this type requires very careful design.

this radio and servicing techniques are the same as for the one just described.

Fig. 603 shows the circuit diagram of a shortwave receiver using a regenerative detector. This circuit makes use of a surface-barrier transistor (SB100) in the detector stage to cover the entire range of frequencies from 1.6 mc to 35 mc (bandswitching is used). Two audio transistors are also used to drive a speaker. The operation of this receiver is the same as for the first one described.

Under normal operating conditions, these radios rarely if ever require servicing. A common trouble is low sensitivity due, not to defective components, but to a weak battery. Replacing the battery clears the trouble. If, after replacing the battery, the sensitivity is still low, then the antenna trimmer capacitor is not adjusted properly. This capacitor should be rotated to give maximum volume without uncontrollable squeals or distortion on any signal tuned in. Best results are obtained by setting it to a signal tuned in at the high-frequency end of the band.
The regeneration control used in these radios is wirewound, although some may use a carbon-film type. After a period of time, these carbon controls become noisy and "touchy." When this happens, the control can be cleaned. To prevent this trouble from recurring, it is best to replace a carbon-film control with a wirewound unit.

Fig. 605. Another arrangement of a hi-fi tuner. The if coils are tapped down for better impedance matching. The output of a tuner of this type should be fed into a high-quality audio amplifier.

The Colpitts oscillator circuit in Fig. 603 makes use of interchangeable coils to cover the various shortwave bands. No matter what technique is used for switching coils, the problem of poor or dirty contacts is always present. If changing coils or switching them results in noise, instability, plopping sounds, or if the receiver falls out of regeneration, examine the connections. If necessary, clean with any standard commercial lubricant cleaner. Mechanical problems also extend to slug-tuned coils. Slugs can break away from their screws. Sometimes a polyiron slug turned too far into a coil will short the soldering terminals at the end of the coil. Loose slugs can be held in place with a drop of radio cement.

**Hi-fi tuners**

A hi-fi tuner is nothing more than a superheterodyne radio minus the audio stages. The circuits shown in Figs. 604 and 605 are typical. Here three transistors and one diode are used to help perform the functions of the converter, if amplifier and detector stages.
Since the tuner operates into a high-fidelity amplifier, it is designed to insure distortion-free performance. The proper choice of components and transistors, for optimum matching, is of prime importance. For this reason the price of a tuner with three transis-

![Diagram](image-url)

**Fig. 606.** Hi-fi tuner of the tuned-radio-frequency type. This unit does not have the selectivity of superheterodyne tuners. The unbypassed emitter resistor provides negative feedback. The collector is impedance coupled to the output circuit.

![Diagram](image-url)

**Fig. 607.** This hi-fi tuned-radio-frequency tuner is somewhat more complex but has greater selectivity than the unit shown in Fig. 606. A three-gang tuning capacitor is required. Transformer coupling is used throughout.

tors may be far higher than that of a seven-transistor portable radio.

Some high-fidelity tuners available are not of the superhetero-
dyne type. These trf units consist of one or two stages of rf amplification and a detector. They are preferable to superheterodyne
tuners because of their distortion-free output, although they do not have their sensitivity nor the selectivity. If sensitivity and selectivity are required, then many stages of rf amplification must
be used. A circuit of this type becomes a monstrosity, both in design and operation, and the cost will be very high.

The circuit diagrams of three trf type tuners are shown in Figs. 606, 607 and 608. The tuner of Fig. 608 incorporates agc to prevent overload.

**Trf's**

A simple transistor radio that is relatively inexpensive, the trf is very popular—especially among the small fry. At present only one type of trf radio is available. It consists of a reflex rf amplifier stage, a detector and an audio amplifier stage. Two transistors and one diode make up its complement. The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 609.

A ferrite-core antenna is used, and the sensitivity of the radio is enough to receive stations up to 10 miles distant without the use of an external antenna. Provision is made for connecting one. The rf amplifier doubles as an af driver supplying enough audio voltage to drive the output transistor.

The rf signal, after amplification, is applied to the diode detector. The resulting audio signal tapped off the volume control is then fed back to the rf amplifier stage through C7. This audio signal, after further amplification by the reflex amplifier is then applied to the base of the output transistor for additional amplification. The audio signal is brought up to a high enough level to drive a 4-inch PM type speaker.

An analysis of reflex operation was supplied beginning on page 58. Although the reflex circuit described earlier was a superheterodyne and the one shown in Fig. 609 is a trf, the way in which the reflex works is the same for both types.

It is important to be able to trace the path of the audio signal since any defect or break in this path results in weak or distorted audio or complete absence of audio output. After rectification, the audio signal passes through coupling capacitor C7 to the base of the reflex amplifier. The audio signal path can then be traced from the collector of the reflex amplifier to the junction of C1 and RFC1.

A knowledge of the audio path is necessary for intelligent servicing. In the absence of audio output, for example, check for the presence of audio across the volume control. If you get audio here, check components in the audio path for trouble. The difficulty will generally be caused by a defective coupling capacitor (C6) or an open choke (RFC1).
The volume control is placed in the detector circuit and acts as the diode load resistor. Choke RFC2 is the ac load for the detector and completes the dc circuitry. Capacitor C5 bypasses any rf present at the detector output. Provision is made for connecting an earphone. Inserting the earphone plug automatically disconnects the speaker. Although a low-impedance earphone is recommended for best results, just about any impedance earphone can be used.

Station overlap and cross-modulation of a weak signal by an adjacent stronger one do not indicate a defective radio. This is a feature that is typical of trf's in general, and cannot be eliminated. But distortion of the audio on all received signals, squeals, whistles, reception of strong signals only at the low end of the band, means that the battery should be replaced. If, after replacing the battery, the audio is still distorted with speaker operation but is clear when a high-impedance earphone is used, then the audio output transistor should be replaced.

One of the strongest and most frequent customer complaints about this type of radio is distortion of the audio on strong signals. This is because of signal overload, since agc is not used. The only
way to provide satisfaction is to insert an rf gain control. This modification can be done by:
1). Removing the volume control (R4 in Fig. 609) from the circuit;
2). Replacing the volume control with a fixed resistor of the same value;
3). Connecting the audio coupling capacitor (C7 in Fig. 609) directly to the diode;
4.) Removing the base bias resistor (R1 in Fig. 609) from the circuit, and
5). Replacing this resistor with a control of the same value.

Fig. 611. FM converter using a single transistor. This converter enables the TV receiver to be used for the reception of FM signals. The switching arrangement is designed so that the converter can be switched out of the way when television reception is desired.

Fig. 610 shows the complete modification, before and after. This arrangement controls the gain of the reflex amplifier stage, which means that both the rf and audio gain are varied simultaneously.

A single 9-volt battery supplies power at a current drain of approximately 3 ma. Maximum audio output is 12 mw.

Converters
Converters are used to enable a radio to receive signals on frequencies other than those for which it was designed. Although the majority of converters manufactured are intended for amateur radio, a few have been designed for home-entertainment.

The converter shown in Fig. 611 is employed in conjunction
with a television receiver to enable it to receive FM signals (88 to 107.9 mc). The output frequency of the converter is tuned to an unused television channel below the FM band, usually channel 3, to prevent feedthrough of the unwanted television signal.

A single transistor of the surface-barrier type plus a tuned circuit, L1–C1 is used to cover the required frequencies. No rf amplification is required since the strength of the FM signal and the sensitivity of the television receiver are high enough to receive all the local FM stations. The entire converter is self-contained and operates from three penlight cells (4.5 volts). Total current drain is about 1 ma.

![Diagram of FM converter](image)

Fig. 612. FM converter for use with a TV receiver. This converter has a separate local oscillator and uses a diode as the mixer.

The converter is inserted in the lead-in between the antenna and the television receiver. Only four connections are required, input and output. To operate the converter, the TV set must be tuned to an unused channel. This channel is determined by the output frequency of the converter. The switch, S1–S2, is turned on and the FM stations are tuned in. This switch performs a dual purpose. It turns the converter on and then it inserts it into the antenna lead-in. When only the TV is to be used, the switch connects the antenna directly to the TV antenna terminals.
In servicing the converter, make sure that the trouble exists in the converter and not in the TV receiver which it feeds. Operating switch S1—S2 will soon indicate which of the two units, converter or receiver, is at fault. If, with the switch set in the FM position, TV signals come through but FM is not received, the transistor oscillator section consisting of T2, C4 and R2 may not be functioning. The TV signals received under such conditions may be weak and there may be difficulty in getting reception on all channels.

To check if the oscillator is functioning, connect an rf signal generator (no modulation) with the “hot” lead of the cable attached to the base of the converter and the ground lead to the chassis. Use a 50 to 100-μf capacitor in series with the signal generator lead. The TV receiver station selector should be set to channel 3 with the fine tuning control adjusted for best picture reception. The receiver will now be tuned for wide-band reception of channel 3, including the picture signal frequency of 61.25 mc. Now select an FM station whose frequency you know (the FM station should be on the air when this test is made). Subtract 61.25 mc from the frequency of the FM station and set your signal

---

Fig. 613. Circuit diagram of a transistor shortwave converter. This arrangement uses separate transistors for the local oscillator and mixer. The output of the converter can be fed into a transistor receiver. The receiver must be tuned to the output frequency of the converter.
generator to this frequency. Vary the generator slightly above and below this frequency. If the FM station comes through, the oscillator section of the converter is at fault.

Another converter that performs the same function as the one just described, but with slightly different circuitry, is shown in Fig. 612. Here a diode is used as the mixer stage and a transistor as the oscillator. In this circuit the second-harmonic output of the oscillator is fed to the mixer. This has the advantage of providing for more stable operation of the converter and permitting use of a transistor with a lower cut-off frequency. Instead of a transistor whose cutoff frequency is 30 mc, one with a cutoff frequency of 15 mc can be used.

The disadvantage of this type of converter, though, lies in the fact that there is no conversion gain in the mixer stage since a diode is used. This converter requires the use of a television receiver with high sensitivity, or location in a strong signal area.
Two converters for shortwave and amateur radio use are shown in Figs. 613 and 614. These units use bandswitching to cover the required bands. Since reception of foreign or distant stations is of importance to the shortwave listener or the amateur, a stage of rf amplification is used to increase the sensitivity.

To prevent overload of the rf amplifier stage on strong signals, an rf gain control is used. It is placed in either the base-bias network or in the emitter circuit. Varying the control changes the base-emitter bias or the base-collector bias (depending upon the circuit used), which in turn varies the gain of the stage. Agc control is not used because the agc voltage developed by a vacuum-tube radio is of too high a value and of the wrong polarity. The agc voltage developed by a transistor radio is too low or of the wrong polarity. (The converter can be used to drive either a vacuum-tube or transistor receiver.)

The converter of Fig. 613 uses three p-n-p transistors as an rf amplifier, mixer and oscillator. The input signal frequency is from 1.6 to 30 mc, and the output frequency (if) is 2 mc. The sensitivity is 100 µv for an output of 3 millivolts at maximum rf gain. A single 9-volt battery supplies power at a current drain of 2.0 ma.

The converter of Fig. 614 uses four p-n-p transistors, three of which are of the surface-barrier type. These transistors are used as

![Diagram](image)

*Fig. 615. Broadcast band and short-wave preselector. This unit is helpful in areas of low-signal strength. It will also improve the overall selectivity.*

rf amplifier, mixer, oscillator and high-frequency if amplifier. The frequency coverage is from 1.6 to 55 mc, and the output frequency (if) is 1.4 mc. The sensitivity is 10 µv for an output of 10
mv at maximum rf gain. Two 4-volt mercury batteries in series are used to supply power at 4 volts for the surface-barrier transis-
tors and 8 volts for the if transistor. The total maximum current
drain is 3.5 ma.

Harmonic operation of the oscillator, above 20 mc, is used in both converters. This provides for better stability at the higher frequencies. The rf amplifier stage of both converters uses tuned input and output circuits for higher gain and better selectivity.

Input and output line impedances for both units is 52 ohms, although 90-ohm line may be used without too noticeable a loss in gain.

**Preselectors**

A preselector is nothing more than an rf amplifier. It is used in conjunction with a radio to increase its sensitivity and boost the weak signals. At present the only preselectors available cover the broadcast and lower-frequency shortwave bands (up to 2.5 mc) with bandswitching.

Tuning of the preselector is separate from the tuning of the radio. Once a station is selected, the preselector is used to peak or boost the signal. The input and output circuits are both tuned for maximum gain.

To prevent overload, an rf gain control is used. It is connected
in the base-bias circuit and is used to vary the transistor gain. Although a ferrite-core loop antenna is used, provision is made for connecting an external antenna. No ground connection is needed.

Fig. 615 shows the schematic of the preselector, and Fig. 616 shows two ways in which it may be connected to the radio.

**Solar power**

The newest innovation among commercial transistor radios is one which uses a unique power source. The circuitry (Fig. 617) is that of a conventional superhet except for one important innovation—it is light-powered. The solar cells, however, are not used as the only power source. Being relatively low-current devices, a fairly complex bank of cells would have to be used to power a full-blown superhet complete with class-B audio output. This disadvantage is overcome by connecting the cells to a bank of rechargeable batteries. Under sunlight or bright artificial light, the cells charge the battery, which in turn operates the radio. A diode is inserted between the solar bank and the battery to prevent current flow from the battery, which might damage the light-sensitive units.

The relatively low current produced by the sun battery is thus "built up" by extended charging of the batteries. After the radio has been used indoors or in the shade for a period of time, the solar cells are exposed for several times that period. This replenishes the battery and extends its life almost indefinitely.

**Transistor kits**

By far the most popular of all the transistor equipment available on the market is the do-it-yourself kit. These kits even take precedence over the construction projects described in magazine articles. The kits range in complexity from simple one-stage audio amplifiers to complete nine-stage superheterodyne radios.

Although simple, easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions are provided with the kits or described in magazine articles, there is often some foul-up of the wiring or assembly during construction.

Before attempting to service these units, make certain that you have the schematic diagram. Many a technician has been fooled by what seemed to be a conventional circuit only to find major differences in circuitry (after a few transistors have been blown) when checking with the schematic.

In servicing these units, first check the wiring. Compare it, point by point, with the schematic. After satisfying yourself that the wiring is correct, proceed to examine all components. Make sure
that they are of the proper value and are wired in their proper places. A wrong-value resistor or capacitor can result in an inoperative circuit or a damaged transistor.

Many times, too, you will find a cold solder joint or a rosin joint is the cause of the trouble. Therefore it is wise to examine all solder connections and resolder those that look suspicious. Remove all excess solder from connections. Often excess solder causes shorts that are not physically visible.

If acid-core has been used to construct the equipment, return it to the customer and inform him to remove this solder, clean all components thoroughly, and resolder with a good rosin-core radio solder. This is a precaution that is mostly for your benefit. Acid, in time, causes corrosion and deterioration of soldered joints and components. If you accept a kit that has been constructed with acid-core solder, the reaction that results can very easily be blamed on you and you will be forced to make restitution for damage that has resulted through no fault of your own.

The commonest faults in kits that use both p-n-p and n-p-n transistors is that they may be reversed in the circuit during construction. That is, an n-p-n transistor may be wired into a circuit that requires a p-n-p unit, and vice versa. When this happens, remove the transistors and test them for damage. If no damage has occurred, then place them in their proper circuits.

It is next to impossible to list here all the troubles that may, and do, occur in the construction of a transistor kit. Those described are typical and represent a major portion of the defects that do occur. Just about any of these kits, no matter how complex the circuit, can be serviced and repaired, provided the simple procedures outlined in this and in preceding chapters are followed.

**All-wave radios**

There are very definite indications that transistors will completely replace vacuum tubes in all-wave radio receivers. These new sets have many advantages over earlier vacuum-tube all-wave models. The use of transistors and subminiature components has greatly reduced weight and overall dimensions. Batteries for tube portables are bulky, heavy, expensive and often unavailable except through mail-order supply houses or the set manufacturers' outlet. Most of the new transistor portables use standard 1.5-volt flashlight cells that are small, inexpensive and available anywhere flashlights are used.

The light weight, small size and wide frequency range of these
Fig. 617. Circuit diagram of a transistor receiver using solar cells. All voltage measurements are taken in reference to a 6-volt supply. When solar power is used the voltage measurements are taken in reference to 5 volts and all measurements will be approximately 20% lower than those shown.
sets make them ideal for travelers and tourists in foreign countries. They enable the owner to keep abreast of events and happenings in his homeland via shortwave radio broadcasts on the 31-, 25-, 19-, 16- and 13-meter bands.

Fishermen and operators of private pleasure boats can use these receivers for WWV time signals, weather reports and navigation information. Hams and SWL’s can keep up with the goings-on on the most popular vhf amateur phone bands.

These all-wave transistor portables are generally equipped with telescopic whip antennas for shortwave reception, phone jacks, dial lights with momentary pushbutton switches for battery economy and either electrical or mechanical bandspread for easy tuning on the shortwave bands.

Some of these receivers use tuners with 2N370, 2N371 and 2N372 germanium p-n-p drift transistors designed for rf amplifier, oscillator and mixer service, respectively, at frequencies up to 23 mc. These transistors use shielding to minimize stray coupling and capacitance between adjacent leads.
To determine the operating condition and characteristics of a transistor, the dc voltage and current at the base, collector and emitter electrodes must be measured. A given current is passed through one of these electrodes and the resulting voltage between that electrode and a reference electrode is measured. This is then compared with the specifications for the type of transistor under test.

The tests and measurements that will be described have been chosen as the most important in determining the true operation and worth of a suspected defective transistor. The polarities shown in the test circuits are correct for p-n-p units. If n-p-n transistors are to be tested, the circuit remains the same but the polarities are reversed.

To perform these tests and measurements, the following equipment is required:

- a) audio generator
- b) Rf signal generator
- c) Dc vacuum-tube voltmeter
- d) Ac vacuum-tube voltmeter
- e) 0–1/5/10/50 dc milliammeter (two required)
- f) 0–50/100/500 dc microammeter
- g) 0–1 dc ammeter
- h) Adjustable constant-current power supply—maximum output 20 volts at 2 amperes
- i) Ohmmeter: R × 1, R × 100, R × 1,000 and R × 10,000 ohms ranges
For the adjustable constant-current power supplies (h), see Figs. 701 and 702. Values of resistance for R in Fig. 701 and for R1 and R2 in Fig. 702 cannot be supplied since these depend upon the amount of dc voltage available. The series resistors (R and R2) should be as large as possible. The load to be placed across the output (that is, connected to the plus and minus terminals of the constant-current supply) will be in series with R (in Fig. 701) or in series with R2 (in Fig. 702). The resistance of the load will be negligible compared to the series resistance and as a result practically all voltage variations will exist as an IR drop across the series resistance. The result will be a constant voltage (or source of constant current) across the output terminals.

The voltage source can be a single battery, batteries in series or a dc power supply. R1 (in Fig. 702) permits a fine adjustment of

168
the output voltage. R1 also acts as a load on the voltage source, hence contributing to the stability of the voltage at the output.

The dc output voltage can be monitored by connecting a dc voltmeter across the output terminals. The unit shown in Fig. 702 is inexpensive and involves a minimum amount of equipment. The circuit of Fig. 701 assumes a power supply. The supply should have good regulation and must have some means for controlling the dc output voltage.

**Measuring alpha**

Using the test circuit shown in Fig. 703, set the levels of emitter current and collector supply voltage at values selected from the transistor data sheets. Vary the emitter current (I_e) 0.1 ma above the selected value and note the corresponding change in collector current (I_c). Label these changes as I_{e1} and I_{c1}. Reduce the emitter current to 0.1 ma below the selected value and again note the
corresponding change in collector current. Label these changes as $I_{e2}$ and $I_{e1}$. Now, with these values of $I_e$ and $I_c$, the value of alpha can be determined from the formula

$$a = \frac{I_{e2} - I_{e1}}{I_{e2} - I_{e1}}$$

To obtain complete data showing the variation of alpha, these measurements may be made at different values of collector supply voltage and emitter current, using the same parameters.

**Measuring beta**

Using the test circuit shown in Fig. 704, set the levels of base current and collector supply voltage at values selected from the transistor data sheets. Vary the base current ($I_b$) 20 to 100 microamperes (depending upon the transistor) above the selected value and note the corresponding change in collector current ($I_c$). Label these changes as $I_{b1}$ and $I_{c1}$. Reduce the base current 20 to 100 $\mu A$ below the selected value and again note the change in collector current. Label these changes as $I_{b2}$ and $I_{c2}$. With these values of $I_b$ and $I_c$, beta can be determined from the formula

$$\beta = \frac{I_{c2} - I_{c1}}{I_{b2} - I_{b1}}$$

As with the measurement of alpha, complete data showing the
variation of beta may be obtained by using different values of collector supply voltage and base current, using the same parameters.

**Measuring transistor resistances**

Using the test circuits shown in Figs. 705, 706, 707, and 708 the input, output, feedback and transfer resistances of a transistor may be measured. Using the circuit of Fig. 705, the value of input resistance may be determined by the formula

\[ R_{in} = \frac{V_e}{I_e} \text{ (collector open)} \]

\( V_e \) is the emitter voltage and \( I_e \) is the emitter current.

To determine output resistance, the circuit in Fig. 706 is used with the formula

\[ R_{out} = \frac{V_e}{I_e} \text{ (emitter open)} \]

\( V_e \) is the collector voltage and \( I_e \) is the collector current.

To determine feedback resistance, the circuit in Fig. 707 is used with the formula

\[ R_f = \frac{V_e}{I_e} \text{ (emitter open)} \]

To determine transfer resistance, the circuit in Fig. 708 is used with the formula

\[ R_t = \frac{V_e}{I_e} \text{ (collector open)} \]

The values of \( I_e, I_c, V_e \) and \( V_e \) are chosen from the transistor characteristic data sheets and do not necessarily have to be taken at
more than one point. From them the emitter, collector and mutual resistances can be calculated as well as the value of alpha. These formulas are:

emitter resistance = input resistance - feedback resistance
collector resistance = output resistance - feedback resistance
mutual resistance = transfer resistance - feedback resistance
alpha = transfer resistance/output resistance

**Grounded-emitter characteristics**

This test is used to determine the operating characteristics of a suspected defective transistor. It is comparable to the dynamic test of a vacuum tube and actually duplicates the manufacturer's characteristics curves for the transistor in the grounded-emitter configuration.

The test circuit is shown in Fig. 709. With no current applied to the base, increase the collector voltage in steps according to the data sheets. As the collector voltage is increased, note the values
of collector current obtained and compare with those on the data sheets. Increase the value of base current from zero to the next value and once again compare collector voltage and current. Continue this process for each value of base current, noting with each increase in collector voltage the value of collector current. A good transistor should fall within 10% of the manufacturer's values. If it does not, then the transistor should be considered defective.

**Collector-current cutoff**

Using the test circuit shown in Fig. 710, the value of collector current at cutoff can be determined. It is important because it is the leakage current between the emitter and collector with no forward bias applied to the emitter diode and no current flowing through the base circuit. If its value is high, then the transistor is no longer able to perform satisfactorily. The maximum limit beyond the manufacturer's rating should not exceed 5%. Anything beyond this means that under heat the transistor current will run away.
Measuring alpha-cutoff frequency

Apply a 1,000-cycle signal, at a level of 0.25 volt rms, to the primary winding of the transformer in the test circuit shown in Fig. 711. Set the values of $I_e$ and $I_c$ at the levels selected from the transistor data sheets. Measure the voltages across resistors $R_1$ and $R_2$. Their ratio ($E_2$ to $E_1$) gives the value of alpha. Use this value as the 0-db reference point. Increase the frequency of the generator until the value of alpha (or the ratio of $E_2$ to $E_1$) drops to a point that is 3 db (0.707) below the 1,000-cycle reference value.

Fig. 712. Test circuit for determining the beta-cutoff frequency of a transistor.

The frequency at which this drop occurs is the alpha-cutoff frequency and is the maximum usable frequency at which the gain of the transistor is constant. If this frequency enters into the rf range, then it will be necessary to change the audio transformer to an rf unit. When changing transformers, keep the secondary impedances and dc resistances as close and constant as possible.

When changing or increasing frequency, the generator voltage must be held at a constant value. It should not be allowed to increase or decrease; otherwise erroneous readings will result. An easy way is to monitor the output of the generator with a calibrated scope. A vtvm capable of reading low volts ac (1 volt rms full scale deflection) will also do.

Measuring beta-cutoff frequency

Except for the test circuit (Fig. 712), the method of measuring beta-cutoff frequency is the same as that just described. The gen-
erator output should be approximately 0.1 volt. The beta-cutoff frequency will occur at a frequency well below alpha cutoff.

**Quick check method**

A transistor may be checked for shorts or opens by using an ohmmeter. This check simply measures the ability of a transistor to conduct current in one direction and resist it in the opposite direction. The resistance in the forward (conduction) direction is low compared to the resistance in the opposite direction. This check is made as shown in Fig. 713.

This method should not be used with transistors whose maximum collector voltage and current are low. The ohmmeter should not deliver more than 2 ma and the voltage present between the test leads must not exceed 3 volts. A vacuum-tube ohmmeter (vtvm) is preferred.

**Transistor testers**

Transistor testers are used to provide a quick check on the condition of a suspected defective transistor. Passing over the more
obvious defects such as opens and shorts, these testers indicate the possible causes of deterioration. These include the amount of current flowing through the collector at cutoff and the approximate values of alpha and beta. Some testers make use of a bridge circuit to measure current gain.

The tester shown in Fig. 7.14 measures the collector-cutoff current and determines the approximate value of beta. Since the majority of transistors are used in grounded-emitter circuits, the tester makes use of this configuration to determine the worth of the transistor tested. When the switch is placed in the $I_{ce}$ position, collector-cutoff current is measured. This is then compared with the manufacturer's data sheets. Switching to position G, the beta of the transistor is measured, and this also is compared with the data sheets. Any great change from normal in these readings, as indicated in the data sheets, indicates a poor or defective transistor.

The tester in Fig. 7.15 is used to measure the current gain of a transistor by comparing its input and output signals. It uses a bridge circuit. By applying a known 60 cycle voltage to the base of the transistor and sampling the input and output signals and comparing them, the approximate actual value of beta is determined. The balance control (R4) is used to null the bridge. This control is calibrated in values of beta and, when the bridge is nulled or balanced, the value of beta is read directly off the dial.

**Alpha-beta conversion chart**

Many transistor characteristic data sheets give only the value of
either alpha or beta. Since alpha is the current gain of a transistor in the grounded-base circuit and beta its value in the grounded-emitter circuit, knowing one only is of no help in designing or determining the current gain of an amplifier in a given circuit. However, if one value is known, the other may be calculated from the following formulas:

\[ \alpha = 1 - \left(\frac{1}{\beta} + 1\right) \]
\[ \beta = \alpha / (1 - \alpha) \]

To simplify calculation, Table 7–1 can be used to convert values of alpha to values of beta and vice versa.

### Table 7–1. Alpha–Beta Conversion Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alpha</th>
<th>Beta</th>
<th>Alpha</th>
<th>Beta</th>
<th>Alpha</th>
<th>Beta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.978</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>0.9931</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.670</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.980</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0.9932</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.750</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.982</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>0.9933</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.800</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.984</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0.9938</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.835</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>0.9942</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.859</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.986</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>0.9945</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.875</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.987</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.9948</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.889</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.9875</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0.9952</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.988</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>0.9954</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.910</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.9889</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0.9956</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.938</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.989</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>0.9958</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.952</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.990</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.996</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.967</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.991</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0.9962</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.972</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0.992</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0.9963</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.975</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0.993</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>0.9964</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The various tests described in this chapter show measurements being made with p-n-p transistors. N-p-n units can also be tested but remember to transpose battery voltages and meter leads.
transistor data

The transistors and characteristics listed are those most commonly used in radios and related equipment. They are listed as a matter of convenience and for identification only. All information is based upon available published data. The following abbreviations are used in the chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Heading</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A              | Application: 1. Rf amplifier  
                    2. If amplifier  
                    3. Converter  
                    4. Oscillator  
                    5. Af amplifier  
                    6. Af output  
                    7. Power output  
                    8. Reflex amplifier  
                    9. Detector |
| \( f_{\alpha_{co}} \) | Alpha-cutoff frequency, in megacycles |
| \( \alpha/\beta \) | Current Gain: \( \alpha \), alpha; \( \beta \), beta |
| PG             | Matched power gain, in db, grounded-emitter configuration |
| \( V_c \)      | Collector voltage |
| \( I_c \)      | Collector current, in milliamperes |
| \( I_{co} \)   | Collector cutoff current, in microamperes |
| \( P_{diss} \) | Collector dissipation, in milliwatts |
In the column headed Type, s-b stands for surface barrier. Its biasing is the same as that for a p-n-p transistor.

Wherever a blank space appears in the data listed, the information was not available. Complete data and information on any particular transistor should be obtained from the manufacturer or his representative.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>$f_{ac0}$</th>
<th>$a/\beta$</th>
<th>PG</th>
<th>$V_c$</th>
<th>$I_c$</th>
<th>$I_{eo}$</th>
<th>$P_{diss}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2N34</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N35</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N36</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N37</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N38</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N38A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N41</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N44</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>1.0 0.970</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N46</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N47</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>— 0.975</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N48</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>— 0.975</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N49</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>— 0.975</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N63</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-22</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N64</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N65</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N68</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-1.5*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2-4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N76</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N77</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N78</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N79</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N80</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N81</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N82</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N94</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.5 0.970</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N94A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>6.0 0.970</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N95</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1.5*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5-4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N101</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-1.5*</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N102</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-1.5*</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N104</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N105</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N106</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N107</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N108</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N109</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$f_{\alpha_0}$</td>
<td>$a/\beta$</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$V_c$</td>
<td>$I_c$</td>
<td>$I_{co}$</td>
<td>$P_{diss}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N111</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N111A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N112</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N113</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N114</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N116</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N128</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N129</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N130</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-22</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N131</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N132</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N133</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N135</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N136</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N137</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N138</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N138A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N139</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N140</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N141</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-800</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.5—4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N142</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.5—4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N143</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-800</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.5—4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N144</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.5—4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N145</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N146</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N147</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N148</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N148A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N149</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N149A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N150</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N150A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N155</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-3*</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>1.5—7.5†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N156</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-3*</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>1.5—7.5†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N158</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-60</td>
<td>-3*</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>1.5—7.5†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N164A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N165</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N166</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N168</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N168A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N169</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$f_{a_{eo}}$</td>
<td>$\alpha/\beta$</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$V_e$</td>
<td>I_c</td>
<td>I_eo</td>
<td>$P_{diss}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N169A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N170</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N172</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N173</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>13*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N174</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>13*</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N175</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N176</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>5t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N178</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>5t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N179</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N180</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N181</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N182</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N183</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2,3</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N185</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N186</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N186A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N187</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N187A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N188</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N188A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N189</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N190</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N191</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N192</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N193</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N194</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N206</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N207</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N207A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N207B</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N211</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N212</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N213</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>5,6</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N214</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N215</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N216</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N217</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N218</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N219</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N220</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N223</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$f_{\alpha\text{co}}$</td>
<td>$a/\beta$</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$V_c$</td>
<td>$I_c$</td>
<td>$I_{\text{co}}$</td>
<td>$P_{\text{disa}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N224</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N225</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N226</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N227</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N228</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N229</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N238</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N241</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N241A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N242</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-45</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>5$</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N247</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N252</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N253</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N254</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N255</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>-3*</td>
<td>-1.5-6.25†</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N256</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-3*</td>
<td>-1.5-6.25†</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N267</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N277</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-40</td>
<td>-12*</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>55†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N278</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>-12*</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>55†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N292</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N293</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N301</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-40</td>
<td>-1*</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>12†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N301A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-60</td>
<td>-1*</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>12†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N313</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N314</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N319</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N320</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N321</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N322</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N323</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N324</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N325</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>-2*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N344</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N345</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N346</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>75.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N370</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N371</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N372</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N384</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N409</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N410</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$f_{a_v}$</td>
<td>$\alpha/\beta$</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$V_C$</td>
<td>$I_C$</td>
<td>$I_{CO}$</td>
<td>$P_{diss}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N411</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N412</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N413</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N414</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N415</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK721</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK722</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-22</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK725</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK727</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK751</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK759</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK760</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK761</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK762</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK766</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK766A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-200</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK768</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>2,3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC70</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC71</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-15</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC72†</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-125</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC73</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-30</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO-1</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-4.5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-100</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-4.5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1013</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-18</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1067</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-60</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L5022</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L5022A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1044</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-25</td>
<td>-150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L5113L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1033</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-4.5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L5114A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1046</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-4.5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In amperes.
† In watts. Second figure is dissipation with use of heat sink.
§ In milliamperes.
‖ This type number is given to matched-pair transistors. Ratings given, except for PG, are for individual units: One defective transistor requires replacement of both.

### Transistor interchangeability chart

There are times when an identical replacement for a defective transistor is not available. Ordering and waiting for a replacement...
may take several weeks; a delay which can be upsetting to customer and technician alike. To aid the service technician in situations such as this the interchangeability chart has been prepared.

It is definitely not wise to substitute or interchange transistor types. However sometimes circumstances dictate what can and cannot be done. Knowledge and experience are the guides which determine the proper course of action to follow.

The interchangeability of the transistors listed in the chart is based upon the similarity of electrical parameters as obtained from available characteristic data sheets. Only those types used in radios and associated equipment are included. In some cases the substitute transistor differs physically from the original. The difference in size and shape does not affect performance. The choice of the type to use is left to the discretion of the service technician.

Every effort has been made to keep this chart as accurate as possible. But, because the manufacturing techniques of all makers are not the same, no guarantee can be made as to the compatibility and interchangeability of the transistors listed. In many cases, except for those units which are cross-indexed, transistors can be interchanged in only one direction. That is, transistors listed under the heading closest replacement can be substituted for the corresponding unit in the number column. Do not substitute in the opposite direction.

As a precaution, it is best to insert a milliammeter in the collector circuit and monitor the collector current to be certain that current and dissipation ratings are not exceeded. If a substitute transistor does not function do not alter the circuit to accommodate the replacement unless the procedure is recommended by the manufacturer.

The transistor number, the primary use for which the unit was designed, the type and the closest replacement are listed. For further information on a particular transistor the characteristics chart at the beginning of this chapter should be examined. For detailed information on special applications the manufacturer or his representative should be consulted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Closest Replacement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2N34</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N41; 2N46; 2N47;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N49; 2N109; 2N190;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N322; 2N362; 2N363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N35</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N169A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N36</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N64; 2N79; 2N104; 2N191; 2N206; 2N215; 2N238; 2N323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-3mc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N37</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N34; 2N41; 2N46; 2N190; 2N322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-20V-MG; WTV-30V-MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N38</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N38A; 2N45; 2N81; 2N138A; 2N189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-20V-LG; WTV-30V-LG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N38A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N38; 2N45; 2N81; 2N138A; 2N189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N41</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N34; 2N46; 2N47; 2N49; 2N104; 2N109; 2N322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-30V-MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N44</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N43; 2N43A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N45</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N38; 2N81; 2N138A; 2N189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N46</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N34; 2N41; 2N47; 2N49; 2N104; 2N109; 2N190; 2N322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N47</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N34; 2N41; 2N46; 2N49; 2N109; 2N190; 2N322; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N49</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N63</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N64</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N65</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N68</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N76</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N77</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N78</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 2N34, 2N41, 2N46
- 2N47, 2N104, 2N109
- 2N190, 2N322, 2N359
- 2N360, 2N361
- WTV-B5; WTV-B5A
- 2N34, 2N41, 2N46
- 2N47, 2N104, 2N109
- 2N190, CK722
- GT14
- WTV-30V-LG
- 2N36, 2N79, 2N104
- 2N105, 2N131, 2N191
- 2N206, 2N215, 2N238
- 2N323
- CK721
- GT20
- WTV-B5; WTV-B5A
- 2N132, 2N192, 2N265
- CK725
- GT81
- WTV-B5; WTV-B5A
- 2N101, 2N155, 2N156
- 2N158, 2N255, 2N256
- 2N301, 2N301A, 2N325
- 2N63, 2N107, 2N130
- 2N190
- CK722
- GT14
- 2N105, 2N185, 2N191
- 2N220, 2N265, 2N323
- 2N324, 2N359, 2N360
- 2N361, 2N565
- WTV-B5; WTV-B5A
- 2N94A, 2N170, 2N445
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Closest Replacement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2N79</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N77; 2N105; 2N185; 2N191; 2N206; 2N215; 2N238; 2N323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N80</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N65; 2N132; 2N175; 2N192; 2N217; 2N220; 2N223; 2N324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N81</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N48; 2N82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N82</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N48; 2N81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N94</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N94A; 2N169A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N94A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N169A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT792R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N95</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N102; 2N142; 2N144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N101</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N68; 2N141; 2N143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N102</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N95; 2N142; 2N144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N104</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N191; 2N206; 2N215; 2N362; 2N363; 2N565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N105</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N65; 2N132; 2N191; 2N192; 2N206; 2N220; 2N324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-3OV-MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N106</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N79; 2N191; 2N192; 2N323; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N107</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N63; 2N76; 2N130; 2N190; 2N362; 2N363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CK722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N108</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N109</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N180; 2N181; 2N224; 2N225; 2N270; 2N321; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N111</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N111A; 2N123; 2N135; 2N482; 2N483; 2N519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-BA6; WTV-BA6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N111A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N111; 2N123; 2N135; 2N482; 2N483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N112</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N112A; 2N113; 2N136; 2N137; 2N409; 2N410; 2N482; 2N483; 2N485; 2N486; 2N520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CK760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-6mc; WTV-12mc; WTV-20mc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N112A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N112; 2N113; 2N136; 2N137; 2N482; 2N483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CK760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N113</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N114; 2N137; 2N521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CK761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-12mc; WTV-20mc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N114</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N247; 2N522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N116</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N128</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N346/SB103; 2N604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N129</td>
<td>s-b</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N128; 2N344/SB101; 2N345/SB102; 2N603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N130</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N44; 2N63; 2N76; 2N107; 2N190; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N130 (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N131</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>CK722, GT14, WTV-30V-LG; WTV-B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N36; 2N79; 2N104; 2N191; 2N206; 2N215; 2N238; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N132</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>CK725, GT20, WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N65; 2N192; 2N265; 2N362; 2N363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N133</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>CK727, GT74, WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N135</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>WTV-BA6; WTV-BA6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N111; 2N111A; 2N123; 2N409; 2N410; 2N482; 2N483; 2N520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N136</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N112; 2N112A; 2N113; 2N137; 2N409; 2N410; 2N482; 2N483; 2N520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N137</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N113; 2N114; 2N521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N138</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>WTV-BE6; WTV-BE6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N109; 2N270; 2N321; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N138A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N186; 2N186A; 2N249; 2N319; 2N362; 2N363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N139</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N135; 2N136; 2N218; 2N482; 2N483 GT760R WTV-BA6; WTV-BA6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N140</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Conv</td>
<td>2N136; 2N137; 2N219; 2N485; 2N486 GT761R WTV-BE6; WTV-BE6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N141</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N68; 2N101; 2N143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N142</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N95; 2N102; 2N144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N143</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N68; 2N101; 2N141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N144</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N95; 2N102; 2N142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N145</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N146; 2N169; 2N292 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N146</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N145; 2N169; 2N292 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N147</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N164A; 2N168A; 2N293 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N148</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N148A; 2N169; 2N292 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N148A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N148; 2N169; 2N292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N149</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N149A; 2N169A; 2N293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N149A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N149; 2N169A; 2N293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N150</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N150A; 2N169A; 2N293 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N150A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N150; 2N169A; 2N293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N155</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N156; 2N256 WTV-Power-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N156</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N155; 2N256 WTV-Power-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N158</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N164A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N147; 2N168A; 2N293 GT792R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N165</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N169; 2N169A       GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N166</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N170               GT229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N168</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N164A; 2N168A; 2N94A; 2N293 GT792R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N168A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N164A; 2N292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N169</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N165; 2N168A; 2N292; 2N293 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N169A</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N169; 2N292; 2N293 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N170</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N166               GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N172</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>GT792R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N173</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N174</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N175</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N77; 2N192; 2N220; 2N237; 2N265; 2N324; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361 GT74 WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N176</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N178               WTV-Power-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N178</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N179</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N180</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N224; 2N225; 2N181; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361; 2N565 WTV-30V-MG; WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N181</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N224; 2N225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-30V-MG; WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N182</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N168; 2N170; 2N211; 2N313; 2N314; 2N445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N185</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N77; 2N105; 2N159; 2N160; 2N161; 2N175; 2N191; 2N220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-30V-MG; WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N186A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N186; 2N307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N187</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N187A; 2N249; 2N319; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N188</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N188A; 2N226; 2N227; 2N320; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N188A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N188; 2N226; 2N227; 2N320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N189</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N37; 2N44; 2N63; 2N107; 2N130; 2N322; 2N362; 2N363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N190</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N34; 2N41; 2N46; 2N47; 2N48; 2N49; 2N322; 2N362; 2N363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GT20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N191</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N64; 2N77; 2N79; 2N105; 2N131; 2N185; 2N206; 2N238; 2N323; 2N362; 2N363; GT81; WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N192</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N65; 2N132; 2N175; 2N220; 2N237; 2N324; 2N362; 2N363; GT81; WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N193</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N194; 2N212; 2N216; GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N194</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N193; 2N212; 2N216; GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N206</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N64; 2N77; 2N79; 2N105; 2N131; 2N185; 2N191; 2N238; 2N323; 2N567; WTV-30V-MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N207</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N207A; 2N207B; 2N265; GT81; WTV-20V-MG; WTV-30V-MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N207A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N207; 2N207B; 2N265; WTV-20V-MG; WTV-30V-MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N207B</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N207; 2N207A; 2N265 WTV-20V-MG; WTV-30V-MG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N211</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N94; 2N482; 2N483; GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N212</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N193; 2N194; 2N314; GT792R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N213</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N214</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N288; 2N522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N215</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N79; 2N104; 2N323; 2N565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N216</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N313; 2N482; 2N483 GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N217</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N109; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361; 2N362; 2N363 GT109 WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N218</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N112; 2N112A; 2N113; 2N136; 2N139; 2N482; 2N483; GT760R WTV-BA6; WTV-BA6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N219</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N113; 2N136; 2N140; 2N485; 2N486 6T761R; WTV-BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N220</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N65; 2N132; 2N175; 2N192; 2N237; 2N324 GT74 WTV-AT6; WTV-AT6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N223</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N105; 2N191; 2N362; 2N363; GT81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N224</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N180; 2N181; 2N225; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361 WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N225</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N180; 2N181; 2N225; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361 WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N226</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N188; 2N188A GT109 WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N227</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N188; 2N188A; 2N359; 2N360; 2N361 GT109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N228</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N229</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N238</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N191; 2N215; 2N362;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N241</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N224; 2N225; 2N241A;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N241A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N224; 2N225; 2N241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N242</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N247</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf†</td>
<td>2N267; 2N274; 2N606;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N255</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N256</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N155; 2N156; 2N158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N267</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf†</td>
<td>2N247; 2N274; 2N606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N277</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N278</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N292</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N145; 2N146; 2N148;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N293</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N147; 2N149; 2N149A;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N301</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N301A; WTV-Power-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N301A</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>2N301; WTV-Power-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N313</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N182; 2N292; GT948R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N314</td>
<td>n-p-n</td>
<td>If</td>
<td>2N293; GT792R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK721</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N36; 2N64; 2N104;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Closest Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK722</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N63; 2N107; 2N190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK725</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Af</td>
<td>2N65; 2N132; 2N192;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N265; 2N359; 2N360;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-B5; WTV-B5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK759</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Osc</td>
<td>2N111; 2N111A; 2N135;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N482; 2N483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK760</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N112; 2N112A; 2N136;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N409; 2N410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WTV-20Mc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK761</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N113; 2N137; 2N409;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2N410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK762</td>
<td>p-n-p</td>
<td>Rf</td>
<td>2N114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Insufficient data available to make comparison.
† Drift type transistor. Not interchangeable with any type other than drift.
The following are definitions of terms used in reference to transistors, their theory, operation, manufacture and circuitry. Standard electronic terms, as well as scientific terms that do not pertain directly to transistors, are not included. You may find that several terms may have the same definition, or that one term may have more than one. In either case, all that are of importance are listed. No attempt has been made to include all variations in spelling of some particular words.

Many books on the subject of transistors include abbreviations for various transistor parameters, such as input resistance, output resistance, forward transfer resistance, etc. These have not been included since the primary function of this book is as a servicing aid. Finally, you should keep in mind that the entire subject of semiconductors is growing at an astonishing rate, hence no claim could possibly be made that a listing of transistor terms is complete. The terms defined here are those that the technician will encounter most often in service literature.

A

**Acceptor:** An impurity metal, such as indium, that is added to the molten semiconductor while the crystal is being grown to produce a p-type semiconductor.

**Acceptor impurity:** Same as acceptor. An element which has fewer valence electrons than germanium.

**Alloy—diffused transistor:** Transistor in which the base is diffused in, and the emitter alloyed.
**Alloy junction:** A junction produced by alloying an impurity metal to the semiconductor; e.g., indium alloyed to an n-type germanium wafer.

![Diagram of alloy junction](image)

**Steps in making an alloy transistor.**

**Alloy process:** A process in which an impurity metal, in the form of a button or dot, is placed upon the face of the semiconductor wafer and heated until it melts. It is then allowed to cool rapidly. The impurity metal alloys itself with the semiconductor wafer to produce a p-n junction.

![Diagram of alloy process](image)

**Cross-section photograph of an alloy transistor. Note that the junctions are parallel.**

**Alloy transistor:** Transistor made by the alloy process.

**Alpha:** The current gain between the emitter and collector electrodes. In a point-contact transistor, alpha may exceed unity, but in a junction transistor it is always less than unity.
**Alpha-cutoff frequency**: The frequency at which the gain of the transistor is .707 times (−3 db) lower than its low-frequency value. The low-frequency value is usually measured at 1,000 cycles.

**Amplifier, grounded-base**: An amplifier in which the base electrode is common to the emitter and collector electrodes.

**Amplifier, grounded-collector**: An amplifier in which the collector electrode is common to the base and emitter electrodes.

**Amplifier, grounded-emitter**: An amplifier in which the emitter electrode is common to the base and collector electrodes.

---

**Barrier**: A region that separates two different types of semiconductors.

**Barrier capacitance**: The capacitance that exists in the area near a barrier that is without current carriers under the influence of reverse bias.

**Barrier layer**: The area near a barrier that is without current carriers under the influence of reverse bias.

**Barrier-layer capacitance**: See Barrier capacitance.

**Base**: An electrode of a transistor whose function is similar to the grid in a vacuum tube.

**Base bias**: The voltage that is applied to the base electrode.

**Base-bias network**: The resistors external to the transistor that are used to provide the proper base bias to the transistor.

**Base current**: The current that flows through the base electrode. This current is in the order of microamperes, except in power transistors where the current may be as high as 1 ampere.

**Base resistance**: The resistance of the base electrode in the T-equivalent of a transistor.
Base ring: The ohmic contact made to the base region of a power transistor. It is in the shape of a ring.

Beta: The current gain between the base and collector electrodes. The value of beta is dependent upon the value of alpha.

Beta-cutoff frequency: The frequency at which the value of beta is 0.707 times \((-3\) db) lower than its low-frequency value.

Boundary, p-n: The boundary, or junction, between the p-type and n-type areas of a semiconductor.

Breakdown voltage: See Zener voltage.

Button: A piece of impurity metal used in alloy transistors to form the emitter or collector electrodes.

C

Carriers: Electrons or holes that carry current through a semiconductor.

Collector: An electrode of a transistor whose function is similar to that of a plate in a vacuum tube.

Collector bias: The voltage applied to the collector electrode.

Collector capacitance: Barrier capacitance that exists in the collector junction.

Collector characteristic curves: A set of characteristic curves of collector voltage vs. collector current for a fixed value of base current. These curves are similar to the plate curves of certain types of vacuum tubes.
Collector-current runaway: The continuing increase in collector current due to a steady growth of collector junction temperature.

Collector cutoff: No power applied, nor current flowing, in the collector circuit.

Collector-cutoff current: The current that flows through the collector with zero emitter current and normal base-to-collector voltage.

Collector efficiency: The ratio of useful power output (into a load) to the supply power input. It is expressed as a percentage.

Collector family: See Collector characteristic curves.

Collector junction: The junction that exists between the base and collector electrodes.

Collector resistance: The resistance of the collector electrode in the T-equivalent of a transistor.

Common base: See Amplifier, grounded-base.

Common collector: See Amplifier, grounded-collector.

Common emitter: See Amplifier, grounded-emitter.

Complementary symmetry: A circuit that uses an n-p-n and a p-n-p transistor (complementary transistors) in electrical symmetry.

---

![Push-pull amplifier using complementary symmetry.](image)

Conductivity: The property of a semiconductor that expresses the ease with which current may flow through it.

Configuration: The description of a transistor amplifier circuit; for example, grounded-emitter configuration.

Coupling: Method of passing the signal from one stage to another; for example, capacitor coupling, transformer coupling.

Crossover distortion: Harsh type of distortion produced by incorrectly biased class-B amplifiers.

Crystal: The product of the symmetrical arrangement of atoms in a solid.

Crystal lattice: The orderly arrangement of atoms that form a crystal.
Crystalline: Describing the properties of a crystal.

Current amplification: The ratio of output current to input current.

Current carrier: The particle that causes current flow through a semiconductor.

Current gain: See Current amplification.

Cutoff current: Collector current with no emitter current and normal collector-to-base bias.

Czochralski technique: Method of growing large single crystals by pulling them from a molten state; usually used to grow germanium and silicon single crystals.

D

Depletion layer: See Barrier layer.

Depletion-layer capacitance: See Barrier capacitance.

Depletion-layer transistor: Any of several types of transistors which rely directly on the motion of carriers through depletion layers for their operation; for example, the spacistor.

Derating: Reducing ratings on a transistor, especially the maximum power dissipation rating at higher temperatures.

Diamond lattice: The crystal structure of both germanium and silicon as well as diamond.

Diffused-base transistor: Any of several types of drift transistors in which the base is diffused in.

Diffused emitter-collector transistor, diffused E-C transistor: Transistor in which both the emitter and collector are made by the diffusion process.

Diffused junction: A junction in which the p- or n-layer is diffused into the semiconductor wafer.

Diffused-junction transistor: A transistor in which the emitter and collector electrodes have been formed by the diffusion of an impurity metal into the semiconductor wafer.

Diffusion: The movement of current carriers from one region to another. The movement of electrons from n-type to p-type semiconductor or the movement of holes from a p-type to an n-type semiconductor. This diffusion is without voltage applied.

Diffusion process: The method of forming a p-n junction by diffusing an impurity metal into a semiconductor at a high temperature.
**Diode:** A p-n semiconductor that has the ability to rectify ac.

**Dissipation:** The loss due to the changing of electrical energy into heat.

**Donor:** An impurity metal that is added to the molten semiconductor while the crystal is being grown to produce an n-type semiconductor.

**Doping:** The adding of impurities into the melt to form either p-type or n-type semiconductors.

**Dot:** See Button.

**Double-base diode:** See Unijunction transistor.

**Double-base junction transistor:** A transistor with two separate base connections. Also called a tetrode transistor.

![Double-base junction transistor](image)

**Drain:** An electrode on a field-effect type transistor.

**Drift:** The motion of current carriers in the semiconductor because of applied voltage.

![Normal construction of a drift transistor](image)

**Drift transistor:** A transistor that depends upon and utilizes the drift to carry current to the electrodes.

**Electroforming:** A method of producing a p-n junction by passing an instantaneously large current through a semiconductor. This method is used with point-contact diodes and transistors only.
Electrons: Negatively charged current carriers.

Emitter: An electrode of a transistor whose function is similar to that of the cathode in a vacuum tube.

Emitter bias: The voltage applied to the emitter electrode.

Emitter bias is positive for a p-n-p and negative for an n-p-n transistor.

Emitter junction: The junction that exists between the base and emitter electrodes.

Emitter follower: A grounded-collector amplifier whose operation is similar to the vacuum-tube type cathode follower.

Emitter resistance: The resistance of the emitter electrode in the T-equivalent of a transistor.

Equivalent circuits of grounded-collector, grounded-base and grounded-emitter arrangements.
**Equivalent circuit**: A circuit that approximates the transistor under certain conditions.

**Feedback capacitance**: The capacitance present within a transistor that causes a portion of the output signal to be fed back to the input.

**Feedback resistance**: The resistance present within a transistor that causes a portion of the output signal to be fed back to the input.

**Field-effect transistor**: A transistor that depends upon the movement of the barrier layer to vary the conductivity between two electrodes, the source and the drain.

**Floating junction**: A junction through which no external current flows. A junction through which no net current flows, e.g., an intrinsic-region transistor.

**Forward bias**: Application of voltage to a p-n junction that causes a large current flow. Opposite of reverse bias.

**Frequency cutoff**: The frequency at which the current gain of the transistor drops to a point .707 times (−3 db) below the low-frequency value. See Alpha-cutoff frequency; Beta-cutoff frequency.

**Fused-junction**: See Alloy-junction.

**g-parameter**: Parameter of a transistor relating to conductance.

**Gain, current**: See Current amplification.

**Gate**: An electrode of the field-effect transistor.

**Germanium**: A semiconductor material used for making transistors and semiconductor diodes. The 32d element in the Periodic Table of chemical elements.
**Grounded base:** See Amplifier, grounded-base.

**Grounded collector:** See Amplifier, grounded-collector.

**Grounded emitter:** See Amplifier, grounded-emitter.

---

**Fundamental grounded-base, grounded-emitter and grounded-collector circuits.**

**Grown-diffused transistor:** A transistor with junctions that are formed by the diffusion of impurity metals near a grown junction.

**Grown-junction transistor:** A transistor in which the junctions are formed by the addition of impurity metals to the melt while the crystal is being grown.

---

**H**

**h-parameters:** Hybrid parameters. Parameters that combine the conductance (g) and resistive (r) parameters.

**Hall effect:** The transverse voltage produced by a current that is traveling at right angles to a magnetic field. This effect is especially prominent in transistors.

**Header:** The mechanical part of a transistor through which the external leads are passed.

**Heat sink:** A piece of metal, usually aluminum, used to dissipate rapidly the heat generated by a transistor.
High-frequency parameters: The parameters that are significant at high-frequencies; for example, collector capacitance, transit time, etc.

Hole: A positively charged current carrier in a semiconductor; the space that remains after an electron has been removed; the space normally occupied by an electron.

Hole mobility: The ability of a hole to travel through a semiconductor; the velocity of a hole.

Hook transistor: A transistor with four layers (p-n-p-n). A transistor with a p-type layer sandwiched between an n-type base and an n-type collector. This arrangement provides for higher emitter-input current gains and provides additional amplification for the collector.

h-pi parameters: Parameters used to describe the operation of a transistor in the pi equivalent circuit.

Hybrid parameters: See h-parameters.

Hybrid-pi parameters: See h-pi parameters.

I

i-type: An intrinsic semiconductor.

Impurity: A metallic chemical element added in minute quantities to the semiconductor melt to produce grown p-n junctions, or diffused into a p-type or n-type semiconductor to form a p-n junction. See Donor; Acceptor.

P-n junction using a pellet of acceptor impurity.

Impurity metal: See Impurity.

Intrinsic-junction transistor: A four-layer transistor (p-n-i-p) with an intrinsic semiconductor layer between the base and collector.

Intrinsic semiconductor: A semiconductor that contains an equal number of holes and electrons. A semiconductor that is neither n-type nor p-type.

i-type: Intrinsic semiconductor.
Junction: The area that separates two types of semiconductor; for example, a p-n junction.

**Junction diode:** A diode that uses a junction to rectify ac. See Diode.

**Junction transistor:** A transistor that has two junctions, with the base electrode sandwiched between them. The most common type of transistor.

**Large-signal analysis:** Consideration of large excursions from the no-signal bias, so that the nonlinear, switching properties of the transistor are important.

**Leakage current:** That part of cutoff current due to surface effects.

**M**

**MADT:** Micro-alloy diffused-base transistor.

**Majority carriers:** Whichever type is more plentiful, i.e. electrons in n-type and holes in p-type.

**Matched amplifier:** A transistor amplifier in which the input and output circuits are matched to the input and output electrodes of the transistor.

**Matched gain:** The maximum gain obtainable when the input and output impedances of the transistor and circuits are matched.

**Matched input:** A transistor amplifier in which the input circuit impedance and the transistor input resistance, or impedance, are matched.

**Matched output:** A transistor in which the output circuit impedance and the transistor output resistance, or impedance, are matched.

**Majority carriers:** Electrons in an n-type semiconductor; holes in a p-type semiconductor.

**Meltback process:** A process used to form p-n junctions by melting a properly doped semiconductor and allowing it to resolidify.

**Meltback transistor:** A transistor made by the meltback process.

**Melt-quench transistor:** A junction transistor made by quickly cooling a melted-back region.

**Micro-alloy transistor:** A transistor in which the emitter and collector electrodes are formed by alloying a very thin film of the im-
purity metal to the semiconductor wafer. Similar in construction to the surface-barrier transistor.

**Minority carriers**: Holes in an n-type semiconductor; electrons in a p-type semiconductor.

**Modulator**: An electrode on a spacistor.

**Monocrystal**: A single crystal.

**Monocrystalline**: Consisting of a single crystal.

**N**

**n-type**: A semiconductor doped with a donor impurity metal.

**n-p-i-n transistor**: A transistor (n-p-n type) with a region of i-type semiconductor sandwiched between the base and collector electrodes.

**n-p-n transistor**: A junction transistor with n-type collector and emitter electrodes and p-type base electrode.

**N-P-N transistor. A positive voltage is put on the collector, a negative voltage on the emitter.**

**n-p-n-p transistor**: A hook type transistor. See hook transistor.

**Noise figure**: The ratio of actual equivalent noise input to thermal noise input, expressed in decibels.

**O**

**Ohmic contact**: The contact between a wire lead and a semiconductor wafer. Not a junction.

**P**

**Parameters**: A set of numbers that characterize an electronic device such as a transistor.

**Peak inverse voltage**: The maximum reverse voltage that can be applied to a semiconductor diode or transistor before breakdown occurs.

**Photodiode**: A semiconductor diode in which the reverse current increases with illumination.

**Photoresistor**: A semiconductor resistor whose resistance decreases with illumination.

**Phototransistor**: A semiconductor resistor whose resistance decreases with illumination.

**Pinchoff**: The equivalent of collector cutoff. The effect of reduc-
ing to an absolute minimum the source-to-drain current in a field-effect transistor.

**Pinchoff voltage:** The voltage at which pinchoff occurs.

**p-n junction:** A junction consisting of p-type and n-type semiconductors.

**p-n-i-p transistor:** A transistor (p-n-p type) with a region of i-type semiconductor sandwiched between the base and collector.

**p-n-p transistor:** A junction transistor with p-type collector and emitter electrodes and n-type base electrode.

**p-n-p-n transistor:** A hook type transistor.

**Point contact:** A catwhisker placed on a semiconductor wafer.

**Point-contact diode:** A semiconductor diode that makes use of a point contact. See Diode.

**Point-contact transistor:** A transistor that makes use of point contacts for the emitter and collector electrodes. The p-n regions are formed by the electroforming process.

**Polycrystalline:** Consisting of many crystals.

**Power gain:** The ratio of output power to signal input power.

**Power transistor:** An alloy-junction transistor designed to handle

---

**P-N-P transistor. A negative voltage is put on the collector, a positive voltage on the emitter.**

---

**Alloy-junction germanium p-n-p power transistors intended for use in class-A audio power output stages, particularly in automobile radio receivers.**
high currents and power. Primarily used in audio and switching circuits.

**p-type:** A semiconductor doped with an acceptor impurity metal.

**R**

**r-parameters:** Parameters of a transistor relating to resistivity.

**Rate-grown transistor:** A transistor in which the p-n junctions are formed by varying the rate of growth of the semiconductor crystal.

**Recombination:** The combining of a hole and electron.

**Rectifier:** Any device which has a nonsymmetrical volt-ampere curve, and which therefore can be used to rectify a.c.; for example, *junction diode.*

**Resistivity:** The ability of a semiconductor to oppose the flow of current through it. The reciprocal of conductivity.

**Reverse bias:** Application of a voltage that causes little or no current flow. The opposite of forward bias.

![Diagram](image)

*Reverse bias produces little current flow:*

**Reverse current:** The current that flows when reverse bias is used.

**S**

**Saturation:** The low-resistance condition in a transistor at low collector voltage.

**Saturation current:** That portion of cutoff current not due to surface effects; do not confuse with *saturation.*

**Saturation resistance:** The ratio of voltage to current in saturation.

**Seed:** A small monocrystal of semiconductor material used to start the growth of a large monocrystal from which the semiconductor wafers are cut.
**Selenium:** A semiconductor material used for making semiconductor diodes. The 34th element in the Periodic Table of chemical elements.

**Semiconductor:** A material that is neither a good conductor nor a good insulator. A solid that exhibits properties of both insulators and conductors. A material that conducts current by means of holes and electrons.

**Silicon:** A semiconductor material used for making both transistors and semiconductor diodes. The 14th element in the Periodic Table of chemical elements.

![Silicon power diode.](image)

**Source:** An electrode on a field-effect transistor.

**Space-charge layer:** See Barrier layer.

*Physical arrangement of the spacistor.*

**Spacistor:** A transistor that relies upon the modulation of carriers injected into a barrier layer.
**Stability:** The ability of a transistor amplifier circuit to remain at or near the dc operating point of the transistor.

**Stability factor:** The measurement of stability.

**Stabilization:** The introduction of stability into a transistor amplifier circuit.

**Storage effect:** The temporary storage of injected excess minority carriers in the higher-resistivity side of the junction.

**Surface barrier:** A barrier formed at a surface due to the trapped carriers at the surface.

**Surface-barrier transistor:** A transistor that uses surface barriers instead of junctions.

![Appearance of a surface-barrier transistor.](image)

**Symmetrical transistor:** A junction transistor in which the emitter and collector electrodes are interchangeable.

**T**

**T-equivalent:** The equivalent circuit of a transistor at dc levels containing the resistances of all electrodes and connected in the form of a T.

**T-parameters:** Parameters that pertain to transistors.

**Tandem transistor:** A transistor that consists of two transistors connected in series internally.

**Tetrode transistor:** A transistor that has four electrodes.

![Circuit making use of a tetrode transistor.](image)

**Thermal runaway:** A continuing increase in collector junction dissipation due to a continuing increase in junction and ambient temperatures.
**Thermistor:** Temperature-sensitive resistor, usually made from a semiconductor.

**Transistor:** A semiconductor device with three or more electrodes.

![Diagram of a transistor](image)

*One of the possible arrangements of a transistor.*

**Transistor action:** The mechanisms of amplification in a junction transistor.

**Transit time:** The elapsed time of diffusion of a minority carrier from the emitter electrode to the collector electrode.

**Transition layer:** See Barrier layer.

**Transition-layer capacitance:** See Barrier capacitance.

**Transition region:** See Barrier layer.

**Trap:** An imperfection in a semiconductor wafer that prevents the carriers from moving.

**Trapping:** The prevention of the movement of carriers through a semiconductor.

![Diagram of a unijunction transistor](image)

*The Unijunction transistor: a-construction; b-schematic symbol; c-lead connections.*

**Unijunction transistor:** A transistor having only one junction, made specifically for switching circuits.
Unilateralization: Neutralization.
Unipolar transistor: A field-effect transistor.

V
Valence bond: The bond formed between the electrons of two or more atoms. The bond between the nucleus of an atom and its orbital electrons.
Vapor diffusion: See Diffusion process.
Varistor: A semiconductor device with a symmetrical but non-linear volt-ampere characteristic.
Voltage amplification: The ratio of output voltage to input voltage.
Voltage gain: See Voltage amplification.

W
Whisker: A point contact.

The point contact transistor uses a pair of wire whiskers. The symbol is shown below.

Z
Zener breakdown: The breakdown of a semiconductor.
Zener diode: A diode used as a voltage regulator or reference.
Zener voltage: The reverse voltage at which a large current starts to flow through the semiconductor. This is caused by Zener breakdown.
**Zone refining:** A process used to produce a semiconductor of high purity. The semiconductor crystal is placed in a crucible and the whole is passed through zones of intense heat. The crystal melts a portion at a time, with the previously melted portion solidifying before the next portion can solidify. This causes the impurities to follow the molten portion and congregate at one end of the crystal. This end is then cut off the crystal and what remains is of a very high purity.
C

Check, Capacitor 75
Carrier 202
Chart, Troubleshooting 114
Checker, Capacitor 75
Checking:
Audio Driver Stage 112
Audio Output Stage, Class-A 112
Audio Output Stage, Class-B 113
Bypass Capacitors 143
Converter Stage 106
De-to-De Converter 114
Diode Detector 110
First If Amplifier 107
Local Oscillator 106
Mixer Stage 106
Oscillation 104
Reflex Amplifier Stage 109
Regenerative Receiver 149
Second If Amplifier Stage 110
Transistor Detector 111
Circuit:
Antenna Input 123
Diode Detector 61
Equivalent 207
Hybrid Auto Radio 125
Signal-Seeking 13
Transistor Auto Radio 122
Transistor Converter 51, 53
Circuits:
Aligning 94
Printed 85
Transistor 147
Class-A:
Audio Power Amplifier 64
Driver Amplifier 65
Power Output Amplifier 66, 67
Class-B:
Audio Power Amplifier 64
Push-Pull Amplifier 65
Push-Pull Audio Power Amplifier 94
Coaxial Transistor 27
Coefficient, Temperature 116
Collector:
Bias 202
Capacitance 202
Characteristic Curves 202
Current Cutoff 173
Current Runaway 203
Curves 34
Curves, Transistor 24
Cutoff 203
Cutoff Currem 203
Efficiency 203
Junction 203
Resistance 203
Common-Collector Amplifier, Collector
Neutralization 57
Comparison of Transistor Circuits 30
Common-Base Symmetry 203
Complex Trf Tuner 152
Component Substitution 71, 82
Components:
Feedback Within Transistor 47
Mounting 88
Removing 89
Replacing 87, 88, 90
Conductivity 203
Conductors, Repairing Broken 90
Configuration 203
Configurations, Transistor 28
Constant-Current Power Supply 168
Control:
of Current by Base 23
Regeneration 148
Volume, Placement in Trf 155
Controls, Placement of Tone 66
Conversion Chart, Alpha-Beta 176, 177
Conversion Gain, Transistor 50
Converter:
Aligning the 118
Amateur Band 159, 160
De-to-De 128
Fm 157
Stage, Checking the 106
Vacuum-tube Triode 53
Converters 156
Coupling 203
Coupling, Permeability-Tuned 123
Co-valent Bond 11
Crossover Distortion 203
Crystal:
Lattice 203
Lattice, Atoms in 61
Structure 8
Structure of Germanium 11
Crystals 7
Current:
Amplification 32, 204
Base 201
Carrier 204
Carriers, Electrons as 13
Carriers, Holes as 13
Collector-Cutoff 203
Control of by Base 23
Cutoff 204
Feedback 36
Flow in De-to-De Converter 127
Flow in P-N Junction 149
Reverse 213
Runaway, Collector 203
Saturation 213
Stabilizing Resistor 68
Voltage Feedback 37
Curve, Selectivity of a Transistor 46
Curves, Collector 34
Curves, Collector Characteristic 202
Cut-off:
Collector 203
Collector Current 173
Current 204
Current, Collector 204
Frequency 203
Czechhalski Technique 204

D

De-to-De:
Converter 126
Converter, Checking the 144
Converter, Current Flow in 127
Converter, Idling Current 129
De Voltmeter, Vacuum-Tube 76
Decade:
Capacitance 77
Capacity 77
Resistance 77, 79
Defective Transistor, Condition of 100
Depletion-Layer Transistor 204
Dc Voltmeter 204
Detector:
Agc 63
Circuit, Diode 81
Diode, Diode Tuner 44, 79
Transistor 61, 111
Diamond Lattice 204
Diffused:
Base Transistor 204
Emitter-Collector Transistor 204
Junction 18, 204
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M i x e r   4 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diode                                                      210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissipation                                                 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emitter                                                   206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating                                                   207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P- N- P Transistor                                         133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point-Contact                                               18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transistor                                                 24, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transistor, Double-Base                                     205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transistors, Rate Grown                                     25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| K
| Kits, Transistor                                             162            |      |
| L
| Laminate, Copper-Clad                                        86             |      |
| Laminate, Paper-Base                                         86             |      |
| Lattice:
| Crystal                                                   203              |      |
| Diamond                                                   204              |      |
| Layer, Barrier                                              201            |      |
| L-C, Trap                                                   135            |      |
| Local:
| Oscillator                                                 51              |      |
| Oscillator, Checking the                                   106            |      |
| Oscillator, Disablen of                                    117            |      |
| Low Audio Output                                            116            |      |
| Low B-Plus Output                                          144            |      |
| Low-Frequency Sensitivity                                  115            |      |
| Low-Plate Voltage Tubes                                     124            |      |
| Low-Value Resistance, Semiconductor as a                   10             |      |
| M
| Madt                                                       210            |      |
| Majority Carriers                                           210            |      |
| Matched Amplifier                                           210            |      |
| Matched Gain                                               210              |      |
| Matched Input                                              210              |      |
| Matched Output                                             210              |      |
| Matching, Antenna                                           124            |      |
| Measurements and Tests                                      164            |      |
| Measurements, Voltage                                      71              |      |
| Measuring:
| Alpha                                                      169            |      |
| Alpha-Cutoff Frequency                                     174            |      |
| Beta                                                       170              |      |
| Beta-Cutoff Frequency                                      174            |      |
| Input Resistance                                           169            |      |
| Output Resistance                                          170            |      |
| Meltback Process                                            210            |      |
| Meltback Transformer                                       210            |      |
| Melt-Quench Transistor                                     210            |      |
| Metal, Impurity                                             199            |      |
| Micro-Alloy Transistor                                      210            |      |
| Minority Carriers                                           211            |      |
| Mixer                                                       49             |      |
| Mixer Stage, Checking the                                  106            |      |
| Mixer, Vacuum-Tube                                          49             |      |
| Mobility, Hole                                              209            |      |
| Modification of Trf                                         156            |      |
| Modulator                                                  211            |      |
| Modulation, External                                       75             |      |
| Monocrystal                                                 211            |      |
| Monocrystal, Germanium                                      10             |      |
| Monocrystalline                                            211            |      |
| Monotaur                                                   211            |      |
| Mounting Components                                         88             |      |
| Mounting to Heat Sink                                       84             |      |
| Multiple-State Regenerative Receiver                        150            |      |
| N
| Network, Base-Bias                                          201            |      |
| Network, Equivalent 3-Terminal                              31             |      |
| Neutralization of if Amplifier                             56             |      |
| Neutralization of RF Amplifier                             47             |      |
| Neutralized Grounded-base Amplifier                        58             |      |
| Neutralized RF Amplifier Gain                              48             |      |
| Noise:                                                       |      |
| and Interference                                           131            |      |
| Figure                                                     58, 211        |      |
| Generation, Point of                                        131            |      |
| Suppressor, Installation of                                132            |      |
| Notes, Service                                              139            |      |
| N-P-I-N Transistor                                         211            |      |
| N-P-N Transistor                                           22, 211        |      |
| N-P-N-P Transistor                                         211            |      |
| N-Type Germanium                                           15             |      |
| O
| Ohmic Contact                                              211            |      |
| Ohmmeter                                                   77             |      |
| Operating Point of a Transistor, Determining the           34             |      |
| Operation, Intermittent                                     115            |      |
| Oscillation, Checking for                                  104            |      |
| Oscillation, Suppressor                                    133            |      |
| Oscillator, Local                                           43, 51         |      |
| Oscillator, Transformer                                    50             |      |
| Output: Matched                                            210            |      |
| Resistance                                                 171            |      |
| Resistance, Measuring                                      170            |      |
| P
| Paper-Base Laminate                                         86             |      |
| Parameters:                                                |      |
| H                                                          208            |      |
| High-Frequency                                             209            |      |
| H-Pi                                                       209             |      |
| R                                                          213             |      |
| T                                                          213             |      |
| Peak-Inverse Voltage                                       211            |      |
| Permeability-Tuned Coupling                                123            |      |
| Phase Reversal in Grounded-Base Amplifier                  29             |      |
| Photodiode                                                 211            |      |
| Photosensor                                                211            |      |
| Phototransistor                                            211            |      |
| Pinchoff, Voltage                                          212            |      |
| Pinchoff Voltage                                           212            |      |
| Plate Characteristic Curves                                21             |      |
| P-N Boundary                                               212            |      |
| P-N Junction, Current Flow in                              19             |      |
| P-N Junction, Diode Action of                              17             |      |
| P-N-I-P Transistor                                         211            |      |
| P-N-P Transistor                                           22, 212        |      |
| P-N-P-N Transistor                                         27, 212        |      |
| Point Contact                                              212            |      |
| Point-Contact Junction                                     212            |      |
| Point-Contact Transistor                                   212            |      |
| Points of Noise Generation                                 131            |      |
| Polarity, Battery                                          138            |      |
| Polycrystalline                                            212            |      |
| Power: Gain                                                33, 212         |      |
| Solar                                                      162            |      |
| Supplies                                                   126            |      |
| Supply, Constant Current                                   168            |      |
| Supply, Transistor                                         80, 83         |      |
| Transistor, Internal                                       212            |      |
| Precautions, Servicing                                     92             |      |
| Preselectors                                               161            |      |
| Preselectors, Broadcast and Shortwave Printed-Circuit Repair 160 |      |
| Printed-Circuit Repair                                     160            |      |
| Printed Circuits                                           87             |      |
| Probe, RF                                                  82             |      |
| Process, Alloy                                             200            |      |
| P-Type Germanium                                           58             |      |
| P-Type Germanium, Hole Flow in                             16             |      |
| Push-Pull Amplifier, Class-B                                65             |      |
| Q
<p>| Quick Check                                                175            |      |
| Quick Check Techniques                                     144            |      |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radios:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| All-Wave | 163
| Automotive | 121
| Servicing, Transistor | 99
| Transistor Auto | 123
| Rate-Grown Transistor | 213
| Receiver Alignment | 129
| Receiver Test Points | 102
| Receivers, Regenerative | 147
| Recombination | 213
| Reducing Interference | 131
| Reflex: |  |
| Amplifier | 60
| Amplifier Stage, Checking the | 109
| Amplifier, Transistor | 59
| If Amplifier | 58
| Trf Radio | 124
| Trf Tuner | 153
| Regeneration Control | 148
| Regeneration Control, Adjustment of | 148
| Regenerative: Receivers | 147
| Receivers, Checking | 149
| Receivers, Multiple-Stage | 150
| Receivers, Servicing | 148, 149
| Short-Wave | 150
| Relay, Tuner | 130
| Removing Components | 83
| Repair Printed-Circuit | 87
| Repairing Broken Conductors | 91
| Replacing Components | 81, 190
| Resistor, Transistor Power | 47
| Resist Ink | 86
| Resistance: |  |
| Base | 201
| Collector | 203
| Decade | 77, 79
| Emitter | 206
| Feedback | 171, 107
| Input | 171
| Output | 171
| Saturation | 213
| Static of Semiconductor Diode | 20
| Transfer | 171
| Resistivity | 213
| Resistor, Current Stabilizing | 67, 68
| Response, Frequency | 38
| Reverse Bias | 213
| Reverse Current | 213
| Rf: |  |
| Amplifier | 44
| Amplifier, Agc | 49
| Amplifier, Neutralization of | 47
| Gain Control | 156
| Probe | 82
| Signal Generator | 75
| Ring, Base | 202
| R-Parameters | 213
| Runaway, Collector Current | 203
| Runaway, Thermal | 67

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Salvaging Transistors | 96, 97
| Saturation | 213
| Saturation Current | 213
| Saturation Resistance | 213
| Search Tuner | 129
| Second If Amplifier Stage | 108
| Checking the |  |
| Seed | 213
| Selectivity of Trf | 153
| Selenium | 214
| Self Base Current Bias | 34
| Semiconductor: |  |
| a Low Value Resistance | 10
| Intrinsic | 209
| Theory | 7
| Sensitivity of Trf | 153

| Service Notes | 139
| Servicing: |  |
| Techniques | 71, 142
| the FM Converter | 158
| the Regenerative Receiver | 148
| Transistor Radios | 99
| Trf Reflex Receivers | 154, 155
| Shielding Ignition Leads | 133
| Short-Wave Regenerative Receiver | 150
| Short-Wave Regenerative Receiver, Servicing the | 150
| Signal: |  |
| Generator, Af | 72
| Seeking Circuit | 130
| Tracer | 77, 81
| Tracing | 72
| Silicon | 214
| Sink, Heat | 67, 208
| Solar Power | 162
| Soldering Iron, Size of | 93
| Source | 214
| Spaciator | 214
| Spark Plug Gap, Adjusting the | 134
| Sparking | 131
| Speaker, Substitute | 77, 80
| Special Agc Circuits | 62
| Springs, Static-Collector | 215
| Stability | 215
| Sability Factor | 215
| Stabilization | 215
| Stabilization, Bias | 146
| Static | 136
| Static-Collector Springs | 136
| Storage Battery | 126
| Storage Efficiency | 127
| Substitute Speaker | 77, 80
| Substitution, Component | 71, 82
| Supplies, Power | 126
| Suppressor Capacitor | 135
| Suppressor Resistor, Oscillation | 133
| Surface Barrier | 215
| Surface-BARRIER Transistor | 26, 215
| Symmetrical Transistor | 213
| Symmetry, Complementary | 203

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Tandem Transistor | 215
| Techniques, Quick Check | 144
| Techniques, Servicing | 71
| Temperature, Effects of | 39
| Terms, Transistor | 199
| Test Instruments | 72
| Test Pointer, Receiver | 156
| Testers, Transistors | 175
| Testing a Transistor | 95
| Tests and Measurements | 215
| Tetrode Transistor | 27, 215
| Tetrode Transistor, Bias Arrangement | 29
| Tetrode Transistor, Construction of | 28
| Thermal Runaway | 213
| Thermistor | 140, 216
| Thermistor, Use of | 68
| Tone Controls, Placement of | 68
| T-Parameters | 73
| Tracer, Signal | 77, 81
| Tracing, Signal | 72
| Transfer Resistance | 171
| Transistor: |  |
| Alloy | 200
| Alloy-Diffused | 199
| Amplifier Simple | 122
| Auto Radio Circuit | 122, 141
| Auto Radios | 123
| Base of | 23
| Basic Construction of | 21
| Bias | 31
| Blasing | 33
| Characteristics | 147
| Circuits | 147
| Circuits, Comparison of | 30
| Coaxial | 27

223
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collector Curves</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configurations</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Converter Circuit</td>
<td>51, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defective Condition</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depletion-Layer</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Agc</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diffused-Base</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diffused-Junction</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drift</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficiency</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field-Effect</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grown-Diffused</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grown-Junction</td>
<td>26, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hook</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input and Output Resistances</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrinsic-Junction</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junction</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kits</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltback</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melt-Quench</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Alloy</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-P-I-N</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-P-N</td>
<td>22, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-P-N-P</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscillator</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-N-I-P</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-N-P</td>
<td>22, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-N-P-N</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point-Contact</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>80, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate-Grown</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface-BARRIER</td>
<td>26, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface-BARRIER, Connections of</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetrical</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transistor</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terms</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testers</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>27, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimmer, Antenna</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting Chart</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubes, Low-Plate Voltage</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuner:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex Trf</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shunt</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuners, Hi-Fi</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuning, Automatic</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unijunction Transistor</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unipolar Transistor</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacuum-Tube:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixer</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triode Converter</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltmeter, AC</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltmeter, DC</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valence Bond</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valence Electrons</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varistor</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibrator Supplies</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplification</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feedback</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurements</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinchoff</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zener</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Control, Placement of</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whine, Generator</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whisker</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zener:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakdown</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diode</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone Refining</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>